

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, Nova Scotia



CALENDAR

1936-1937

LECTURE TIME TABLE—ARTS AND SCIENCE, 1936-1937.

Hour	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	
9	French 2 (3) History 5 Econ. 7 Psych. 5 Educa. 2A Chem. 1 Chem. 2 Mech. 3	French 2 (1) German 1A Pol. Sc. 3 English 7 Phil. 1 Educa. 4 (A) Physics 3 Physics 4 Chem. 4 Hist. 14 Draw. 1 Comm. 4	French 2 (3) German 2 History 1 Econ. 7 Psych. 5 Educa. 2B Chem. 1 Physics 3 Chem. 2 Mech. 3	French 2 (1) German 1A History 1 English 7 Phil. 1 Educa. 4 (A) Physics 3 Physics 4 Chem. 6 Hist. 1 Hist. 14 Draw. 1 Comm. 4	French 2 (2) German 2 History 1 English 7 Phil. 1 Educa. 4 (A) Physics 3 Physics 4 Chem. 6 Hist. 1 Hist. 14 Draw. 1 Comm. 4	French 2 (2) German 1A History 1 English 7 Phil. 1 Educa. 4 (A) Physics 3 Physics 4 Chem. 6 Hist. 1 Hist. 14 Draw. 1 Comm. 4	French 2 (1) German 1A Phil. 1
10	El. Greek French 2 (2) History 11 History 11 Psych. 4 Educa. 4 (B) Math. 1 (1) Math. 4 Physics 2 Chem. 4 Comm. 5	Latin 1 (3) Greek 1 German 1B English 10 History 9 History 9 Psych. 5 Mech. 24 Comm. 7 Physics 2 Educa. 4 (A) Survey. 1	French 2 (2) English 10 History 9 History 11 Psych. 4 Math. 1 (1) Math. 4 Physics 2 Chem. 4 Comm. 5	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 German 1B English 10 History 9 Phil. 5 Educa. 4 (A) Math. 1 (1) Math. 4 Physics 2 Chem. 4 Comm. 5	El. Greek French 2 (2) English 10 History 9 History 11 Phil. 5 Educa. 4 (B) Math. 1 (1) Math. 4 Physics 2 Chem. 2, B Comm. 1	El. Greek French 2 (2) English 10 History 9 History 11 Phil. 5 Educa. 4 (B) Math. 1 (1) Math. 4 Physics 2 Chem. 2, B Comm. 1	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 German 1B Phil. 5 Comm. 7 Survey. 2
11	Latin 2 (1) Greek 2 English 11 History 20 Educa. 1 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 (1) Physics 1 Physics 2 Mech. 4 Comm. 2	El. Latin Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 French 1 (2) English 11 Educa. 9 Econ. 1 Phil. 4 Educa. 4 (A) Math. 1 (1) Math. 3 Comm. 2	Latin 2 (1) Greek 2 English 11 History 20 Educa. 1 Phil. 4 Math. 2 (1) Physics 2 Physics 3 Comm. 2	El. Latin Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 French 1 (2) English 10 Econ. 1 Phil. 4 (A) Educa. 4 (A) Math. 1 (2) Math. 3 Comm. 2	Latin 2 (1) Greek 2 History 20 Educa. 1 Mech. 1 (2) Math. 2 (1) Physics 1 Mech. 5 Comm. 2	El. Latin Latin 2 (2) French 1 (2) Econ. 1 Mech. 1 (2) Math. 1 (2) Math. 1 (2)	Comm. 1 Comm. 1 Comm. 1 Comm. 1
12	Greek 3 English 2 English 2 English 2B Pol. Sc. 4 Comm. 5	Greek 3 English 1 English 2 English 2B Pol. Sc. 4 Comm. 5	Greek 3 English 1 English 2 English 2B Pol. Sc. 4 Comm. 5	Greek 3 English 1 English 2 English 2B Pol. Sc. 4 Comm. 5	English 1 English 2 English 2B	English 1 English 2 English 2B	
2.30	German 2 Spanish 1 History 1 Sociol. 1 Hist. 3 Hist. 12	El. Greek Psych. 5 El. Spanish History 4 Econ. 3 Sociol. 1 Hist. 3 Hist. 2, 2A Comm. 10	German 2 Spanish 1 History 2 Sociol. 1 Phil. 5 Hist. 3 Hist. 12	El. Greek Psych. 5 El. Spanish History 4 Econ. 3 Sociol. 1 Hist. 3 Hist. 2, 2A Comm. 10	German 2 Spanish 1 Sociol. 1 Econ. 3 Sociol. 2 Phil. 8 Educa. 1B Hist. 1 Draw. 3	German 2 Spanish 1 Sociol. 1 Econ. 3 Sociol. 2 Phil. 8 Educa. 1B Hist. 1 Draw. 3	
3.30	Spanish 2 Pol. Sc. 1 Fine Arts Comm. 1	French 2 Econ. 2	Spanish 2 Sociol. 5 Pol. Sc. 1 Phil. 6 Fine Arts Comm. 1	French 2 Econ. 2	Spanish 2 Sociol. 6 Pol. Sc. 1 Phil. 6 Comm. 1		
4.00	French 4 Spanish 4 Hist. 2, 1, 3 English 4	French 4 Spanish 4 Hist. 2, 1, 3 English 4	French 4 Spanish 4 Hist. 2, 1, 3 English 4	French 4 Spanish 4 Hist. 2, 1, 3 English 4	French 4 Spanish 4 Hist. 2, 1, 3 English 4		

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, Nova Scotia



CALENDAR

1936-1937

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N.S.



CALENDAR

1936-1937

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD-1820
AND IN THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN
 of His Sacred Majesty George the IV
 KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN-IRELAND

bc. bc. bc.
The Corner Stone of this College

DESIGNED FOR

A PUBLIC SEMINARY

in which the Youth of this and other
BRITISH PROVINCES may be EDUCATED in the
 Various Branches of Literature, Science & Useful Arts

WAS LAID

By His Excellency Lieutenant General
 The Right Honourable

GEORGE RAMSAY EARL OF DALHOUSIE

Baron Dalhousie of Dalhousie Castle
 Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable
 Military order of the Bath, CAPTAIN GENERAL
 and GOVERNOR in CHIEF in and over his Majesty's
 Provinces of LOWER CANADA, UPPER CANADA,
 NOVA SCOTIA and NEW BRUNSWICK and
 THE ISLANDS OF PRINCE EDWARD & CAPE BRETON,

bc. bc. bc.

Accompanied by
Rear Admiral Griffith & the Captains of His
 MAJESTY'S SHIPBOARD on the STATION, COLONEL GEORGE MACRUE
 COMMANDANT OF THE GARRISON, LIEUT. COLONEL GAUNTLETT
 Commanding the 62nd REGIMENT and the Field Officers of his
 Majesty's Forces in this GARRISON *bc. bc. bc.*

John George Dyke Esq. Grand Master of the Grand
Worlshs, Officers & Brethren of the Respective Lodges
of Freemasons in Halifax, MAY 22nd

Facsimile of the Brass on the Corner Stone
 of the Original Dalhousie College.

CONTENTS

University Almanac, 1936-1937.

1936.

	Page.		Page.
The University—		Examinations	55
Time Table	Cover	Business and Class	53
Almanac	7	Distinction	53
Board of Governors	9	Supplementary and Special	54
Senatus Academicus	26	Scholarships and Prizes	54
Academic Seal	VIII	Entrance Scholarships	58
		Undergraduate Prizes	58
Introduction		Graduation Prizes	60
Historical Sketch	1	Honors Scholarship	61
Benefactions	2	Law Scholarship	62
Faculty and Affiliations	3	I. O. D. E. Scholarships	63
Constitution	4	Graduate Fellowships	63
Degrees and Courses	5	Aid Funds	65
Affiliated Institutions	6	Faculty	65
Equipment	11	Courses of Instruction	68
University Regulations—		Faculty of Law—	
Registration	12	Preliminary Statement	97
Students' Health Service	13	Academic Year	99
Tuition	14	Admission	99
Residence	14	Curriculum	101
Church Attendance	15	Semester Examinations	102
Discipline	15	Supplementary Examinations	103
University Library	16	Medals and Prizes	104
Lost Passes	17	Fees	104
Cautions Deposited	17	Courses of Instruction	105
Laboratory Deposits	18		
Fee for Support of Student Organizations	18	Faculty of Medicine—	
Academic Courses	19	Preliminary Statement	109
Conferring of Degrees	19	Equipment	110
		Academic Year	110
Admission to various Faculties	19	Degree	112
Matriculation	20	Curriculum and Grading	112
Certificate Exempting from Examination	22	Curriculum	113
Special Matriculation Regulations for each Faculty	23	Regulations for Degrees	114
		Examinations	114
		Pass and Distinction Lists	118
Faculty of Arts and Science—		Admission to Examinations	118
Academic Year	26	Supplementary Examinations	117
Degrees and Courses	26	Examinations	117
Ordinary Course for B. A.	26	Senatus Academicus	118
Order of Classes	26	Medals and Prizes	118
Affiliated Courses	28	Fees	120
Ordinary Course for B. Sc.	29	Courses of Instruction	122
Order of Classes	29		
Affiliated Courses	29		
Course for Bachelor of Commerce	30	Faculty of Dentistry—	
Securing degree in three years	31	Preliminary Statement	120
Distinction in Ordinary Course	32	University Dental Council	131
Degree of Bachelor with Honours	31	Academic Year	132
Honour Course	34	Admission of Students	132
Advanced Course	42	Curriculum	133
Course for B. Mus.	43	Regulations for Degrees	133
Diploma of L. Mus.	44	Examinations	133
Regulations for Courses in Music	44	Pass and Distinction Lists	134
Admission to Examinations	44	Admission to Examinations	135
Courses in Pharmacy	44	Examinations	136
Course in Veterinary	47	Instruments and Appliances	136
Master of Arts and Master of Science	47	Medals and Prizes	136
Course in Engineering	48	Fees	139
Diploma in Household Science	50	Courses of Instruction	139
Diploma in Education	50		
General Faculty Regulations		University Lists—	
Admission to Classes	51	Degree conferred	143
Class Work and Attendance	52	Students 1934-35	150

*Fee must accompany application for examination.
 **In case of conflict of examinations arrangements will be made for changes suitable to all candidates.
 †For time table see Notice Board.
 ‡Extra Fee for late Registration, \$2.00 per day.

Aug. 15	S	—Last day for receiving applications* for Fall Supplementary Examinations.							
Sept. 1	Tu	—Surveying Camp for students in Engineering begins.							
	Tu	—Session begins, Registration and Payment of Fees and Supplementary Examinations for students in Law, Medicine, Dentistry.							
9	W	—Lectures begin, and last regular Registration!†Day for such students.							
12	S	—Noon. Registration for such students ends.							
23	W	—Registration and Payment of Fees begins in Faculty of Arts and Science. The only regular registration day for NEW STUDENTS from Halifax and Dartmouth.							
24	Th	—The only regular registration day for other NEW STUDENTS in Faculty of Arts and Science.							
25	F	—Registration begins for other than new students in Faculty of Arts and Science.							
		Special lectures begin for NEW STUDENTS in Faculty of Arts and Science.							
22	Tu	—Matriculation (and Scholarship) and Supplementary Arts and Science Examinations begins.							
		—9.30—12.30 a. m., Latin (German)**							
		—9.30—5.30 p. m., English.							
23	W	—9.30—12.30 a. m., French; Greek**							
		—2.30—5.30 p. m., Physics.							
24	Th	—9.30—12.30 a. m., Chemistry.							
		—2.30—5.30 p. m., Chemistry.							
25	F	—9.30—12.30 a. m., Algebra.							
		—2.30—5.30 p. m., Trigonometry; Binary**							
26	S	—11 Noon, Regular Registration!†Period for Students in Arts and Science ends. Halifax Students will not be registered on this day.							
		Results of Matriculation and Supplementary Examinations declared.							
Sept. 28	M	—Registration for those students who have written Entrance or Supplementary Examinations.							
		M.—9 a. m., Lectures begin in Arts and Science.							
29	Tu	—12 Noon. Meeting of Faculty of Arts and Science.							
Oct. 5	—11 Noon. Registration Arts and Science ends.								
7	W	—Matriculation as to elective subjects to be made on or before this day in Arts and Science Faculty.							
		M.—Thanksgiving Day.							
Dec. 11	F	—Last day of lectures in classes wherein Christmas Examinations are held.							
16	W	—Christmas Examinations begins, except in Law.							
18	F	—Law Examinations begin.							
23	W	—9 a. m., Christmas vacation begins.							
		1937.							
Jan. 5	Tu	—9 a. m., Lectures resumed.							
Mar. 2	Tu	—Last day for receiving theses for Master's degree.							
19	F	—Last day for receiving Applications* for Examinations for Master's degree and for Music and Pharmacy.							
24	F	—Good Friday. No Lectures.							
29	M	—Last day for receiving Applications* for Spring Supplementary Examinations (Law, Medicine, Dentistry).							
Apr. 19	M	—Last day of Lectures.							
21	W	—Spring Examinations begin.							
27	Tu	—Final Professional Examinations in Medicine and Dentistry begin.							
May 5	W	—4 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Law.							
		—8 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Dentistry.							
6	Th	—11 a. m., Meeting of Faculty of Arts and Science.							
7	F	—5 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Medicine.							
8	S	—11 a. m., Meeting of Senate.							
		Results of Examinations declared.							
11	Tu	—3 p. m., Convocation. Session ends.							

Dalhousie University

BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

1935-36.

- Heater McInnes, LL. B., K. C., *Chairman*.
Carleton Stanley, M. A., LL. D., Litt. D., F. R. S. C., *President of the University*.
His Worship the Mayor of Halifax, *ex officio*.
C. H. Mitchell, Esq.
Hon. R. G. Beasley.
D. Macgillivray, LL. D.
H. E. Mahon, B. A., LL. B.
W. E. Thompson, LL. B.
Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett, F. C., LL. B., LL. D., K. C., M. F.
A. B. Wirwell, Esq.
Judge G. G. Patterson, M. A., LL. B., LL. D.
J. L. Hetherington, Esq.
G. MacG. Mitchell, Esq.
Hon. J. C. Tory, LL. D.
Hon. F. B. McCurdy, F. C.
W. K. Powell, Esq.
H. B. Stairs, D. S. O., B. A., LL. B., K. C.
James McG. Stewart, B. A., LL. B., K. C., *Vice-Chairman*.
H. A. Flemming, Esq.
Ronald M. Fielding, B. A., LL. B., *Alumni Representative*.
J. H. Winfield, Esq.
O. R. Crowell, B. A., B. Com., *Alumni Representative*.
Mrs. F. H. Pond, B. A., *Alumnae Representative*.
J. C. Webster, C.M.G., M.D., C.M., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.C.P., (E),
F.A.C.S., F.R.S. (E & C.).
Hon. W. H. Dennis, D.C.L.
J. W. Logan, M.A., *Alumni Representative*.
J. S. Roper, M.A., LL. B., K. C. *Alumni Representative*.
H. K. Macellellan, M.D., C.M., F.R.C.S. (C.), F.U.O.G., *Alumni Representative*.
His Honour, Lieut.-Gov. G. D. DeBlois.
†Hon. F. C. Alderdice.
E. Florence Blackwood, B.A., *Alumnae Representative*.
Judith F. Piers, B. A., *Alumnae Representative*.
K. A. MacKenzie, M.D., C.M., F.R.C.P. (C.), *Alumni Representative*.
Hon. F. B. McCurdy, F. C., *Treasurer*.
W. E. Thompson, LL. B., *Secretary*.
J. W. Godfrey, B.A., B.C.L., *Assistant Secretary*.

†Died during year.

SENATUS ACADEMICUS, 1935-36.

- Carleton Stanley, M. A., LL. D., Litt. D., F. R. S. C., *President of the University*.
Murray Macneil, M. A.
Howard L. Bronson, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
Herbert L. Stewart, M. A., Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
George E. Wilson, M. A., Ph. D.
C. B. Nickerson, A. M.
W. F. Copp, B. A., B. Sc., M. E. I. C.
J. H. L. Johnstone, M. Sc., Ph. D.
A. Stanley Walker, M. A., B. Litt.
E. Gordon Young, B. A., M. Sc., Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
E. W. Nichols, M. A., Ph. D.
François-René Gauthier, Agr. des L., Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur.
G. H. Henderson, B. Sc., M. A., Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
H. F. Bell, M. Sc., Ph. D.
R. A. MacKay, B.A., Ph.D.
W. Russell Maxwell, M. A.
Ralph F. Smith, M. D., Ch. B., D. P. H.
*E. W. H. Crulekshank, M. D., D. Sc., Ph. D., M. R. C. P., F. R. S. E.
R. J. Bean, M. S.
James M. MacDonald, B. A., M. E. A.
H. R. Theakston, B. Sc., A. M. E. I. C.
J. Stanley Bagnall, D.D.S., F.A.A.R.D.
Vincent C. MacDonald, B. A., LL. B., K. C.
N. B. Dreyer, M. A., M. R. C. S., L. R. C. F.
Donald Mainland, M. B., Ch. B., D. Sc.
C. L. Bennet, M. A.
H. G. Grant, M. D., C. M., M. R. C. S., L. R. C. F.
G. Vibert Douglas, M. C., M. Sc., F. G. S.
A. K. Griffin, M. A., Ph. D.
A. L. McLean, M. D., C. M., C. F. H.
H. K. MacDonald, M. D., C. M., F. R. C. S. (C.)
N. E. Gosse, M.D., C.M., F.A.C.S.
John Willis, B.A.
Lothar Richter, Dr. jur., Dr. rer. pol. (Asteris).
Wm. W. Woodbury, B. Sc., D. D. S.
B. A. Fletcher, M. A., B. Sc.
Prof. C. B. Nickerson, *Secretary*.

*Resigned during year.

Committee on Admission.

Professor Macneill, Chairman, Dean Grant, Dean MacDonald,
Dean Woodbury.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

President of the University—Carlton Stanley.
Dean of the Faculty of Medicine—H. G. Grant.
Dean of the Faculty of Law—Vincent C. MacDonald.
Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry—Wm. W. Woodbury.
Registrar—Murray Macneill.
Business Manager—W. L. Harper.
Burns—H. Joyce Harris.
Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds—H. R. Theakston.
Warden, *Shirreff Hall*—Anna M. MacKeen.
Superintendent, Public Health Clinic—A. Edith Fenton.
Physical Instructor—W. E. Stirling.

PROFESSORS EMERITI.

Arthur Stanley Mackenzie, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.),
D. C. L., LL. D., F. R. S. C., Professor of Physics (1905-
1910), President of the University (1911-1931).
M. A. Curry, B. A. (Wind.), M. D. (Univ. of N. Y.), Professor
of Clinical Gynecology. Retired, 1921.
Louis M. Silver, B. A. (Wind.), M. B., C. M. (Edin.), F. R. C.
P. (C.), Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine. Retired
1927.
W. Bruce Almon, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (C.), As-
sociate Professor of Obstetrics. Retired, 1932.

ACADEMIC STAFF.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, 1935-36.

Carlton Stanley, B. A. (Tor. et Ozon.), M. A. (Ozon.),
LL. D. (Tor. et Me.), Litt. D. (Colo.), F. R. S. C., Pres-
ident of the University, 24 Oxford St.
Murray Macneill, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Harr.), Church of Scot-
land Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department,
192 Young Avenue.
Howard Logan Bronson, B. A., Ph. D. (Yale), F. R. S. C.,
George Munro Professor of Physics and Head of Department,
16 Studley Ave.
Herbert Leslie Stewart, M. A. (Bell. et Ozon.), Ph. D. (Bell.),
F. R. S. C., George Munro Professor of Philosophy and Head
of Department, 75 Larch St.

Walter Percy Copp, B. A. (Acad.), B. Sc. (McGill), M. E. I. C.,
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department, 394
South St.
John Hamilton Lane Johnstone, M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Yale),
O. E. Smith Professor of Physics, 283 South St.
Carlton Bell Nickerson, A. M. (Clark), McLeod Professor
of Chemistry and Head of Department, 363 Morris St.
A. Stanley Walker, M. A. (Leeds and Birm.), B. Litt. (Oxon.),
Professor of History (King's), Dartmouth.
François-René Gautheron, Agrégé des Lettres (Paris),
Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur, McLeod Professor of
French and Head of Department of Modern Languages.
George Hugh Henderson, B. A., B. Sc., M. A. (Dal.), Ph. D.
(Cantab.), F. R. S. C., Professor of Mathematical Physics
(King's), 74 Morris St.
George Earle Wilson, M. A. (Queen's), Ph. D. (Harr.),
George Munro Professor of History and Head of Department,
75 Morris St.
Edward Wilber Nichols, M. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Yale), McLeod
Professor of Classics and Head of Department, 245 Tower Rd.
Robert Alexander MacKay, B. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (Princ.),
Eric Dennis Memorial Professor of Government and Political
Science. "Fairfield," Jubilee Rd.
Hugh Phillip Bell, M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Tor.), Professor of
Botany and Head of Department of Biology, 53 Oakland Rd.
James Michael MacDonald, B. A. (St. F. X.), M. B. A. (Harr.),
William A. Black Professor of Commerce.
Harold Raymond Theakston, B. Sc. (Mining) (N. S. T. C.),
A. M. E. I. C., Professor of Drawing and Descriptive Geometry,
and Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds, 27 Oakland
Rd.
Charles Lindsay Bennet, M. A. (Cantab.), A. M. (Harr.),
George Munro Professor of English Literature and Head of
Department, 392 South St.
George Vibert Douglas, M. C., M. Sc., (McGill) F. G. S.,
Cormick Professor of Geology, 23 Connaught Ave.
Arthur Kent Giffin, M. A. (Tor. et Ozon.), Ph. D. (Tor.),
Professor of Classics (King's), 4 Studley Ave.
Esnell Ainslie Fletcher, M. A. (Bristol), B. Sc. (Lond.), O. E.
Smith Professor of Education.
Lothar Richter, Dr. jur., Dr. rer. pol. (Breslau), Interim Pro-
fessor of German, 15 Waegwoltie Ave.
Charles Henry Mercer, M. A., B. Com. (Manch.), Associate
Professor of Modern Languages, 16 Cambridge St.
A. H. Leim, B. A., Ph. D. (Tor.), Associate Professor of Zoology
(Fisheries), Fisheries Experimental Station.
Harold Skinner King, A. B., Ph. D. (Harr.), Associate Pro-
fessor of Chemistry, Armdale.
S. A. Beatty, M. A. (Queen's), Ph. D. (McGill), Associate
Professor of Biochemistry (Fisheries), Fisheries Experimental
Station.

William Russell Maxwell, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Harv.), Associate Professor of Economics (King's), King's College.

Carl Cewan Coffin, B. A. (Dal.), M. Sc., Ph. D. (McGill), F. R. S. C., Associate Professor of Chemistry, 84 Robie St.

Frederick Ronald Hayes, B. Sc., M. Sc., (Dal.), Ph. D. (Liverpool), Associate Professor of Zoology.

John Burns Martin, M. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (Harv.), Associate Professor of English (King's), 84 Oakland Rd.

Samuel Henry Prince, M. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (Cal.), Associate Professor of Economics and Sociology (King's), King's College.

John Geoffrey Adshhead, M. A. (Cantab.), Associate Professor of Mathematics (King's), 78 Morris St.

Charles Walmsley, M. A. (Cantab.), Associate Professor of Mathematics, 6 Studley Ave.

D. B. Finn, M.Sc. (Man.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.C.I.C., Associate Professor of Biochemistry (Fisheries), Fisheries Experimental Station.

Francis Hilton Page, M. A. (Tor.), Assistant Professor of Psychology (King's), 1 Edgemere Apartments, Crichton Ave., Dartmouth.

Ernest Hess, M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McGill), Assistant Professor of Bacteriology (Fisheries), Fisheries Experimental Station.

Dixie Follinet, M. A. (Tor.), M. A., Ph. D. (Bryn Mawr), Assistant Professor of Biology.

*Arthur Russell Jewitt, B. A. (Dal. et Oxon.), M. A. (Oxon.), Assistant Professor of English (King's).

Edith Mabel Mason, B. A. (King's), M. A. (Dal.), Assistant Professor of French (King's), King's College.

Leslie Frank Casson, M. A. (Adelaid), Substitute Assistant Professor of English (King's), King's College.

*Lionel Pearson, B. A. (Oxon.), Lecturer in Classics.

D. LeE. Cooper, M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (McGill), Lecturer in Chemistry (Fisheries), Fisheries Experimental Station.

John Harvey Kent, M. A. (Queen's) Substitute Lecturer in Classics, King's College.

Ebenezer Walter Todd, B. A. (Dal.), Instructor in Chemistry, 33 Chestnut St.

Margaret Ruth Butler, B. A., M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Tor.), Special Lecturer in Botany, 264 Robie St.

Harold James Egan, B.A., B.Com. (Dal.), C.A., Assistant in Commerce, 4 Brenton Place.

Donald F. Archibald, B.Com. (Dal.), Assistant in Commerce, 24 Walnut St.

Glendon Chase McCormick, B.Sc. (Dal.) James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellow in Physics.

Dean of Underclassmen, Professor G. E. Wilson.

* Granted leave of absence for 1935-36.

Secretary of the Faculty, Professor E. W. Nichols.

Committee on Professor Macdonell, Chairman.

Studies and Professor Bennett, Secretary.

Attendance Professors Wilson and Johnstone.

Committee on Professor Bennett, Chairman.

Library Professors Henderson, Wilson and Nichols.

Special Lecturers.

Jetham Wilbur Logan, M. A. (Dal.), Lecturer in Classics, 70 Morris St.

James William Falconer, M. A. (Edin.), D. D. (Knox), Lecturer in Archaeology and Fine Arts, Franklin St.

Harry Dean, Lecturer in Music and Examiner in Theory of Music, 4 Garden Crest Apts.

William Gladstone Watson, B. A. (Tor.), D. D. (Victoria), Lecturer in Biblical Literature, Franklin St.

Daniel Cobb Harvey, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Oxon.), F. R. S. C., Archivist of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Lecturer in Canadian History, 225 Quinpool Rd.

Carl McKinley, Examiner in Music, New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass.

FACULTY OF LAW, 1935-36.

Carleton Stanley, B. A. (Tor. et Oxon.), M. A. (Oxon.), LL. D. (Tor. et Me.), Litt. D. (Colo.), F. R. S. C., President of the University.

[Benjamin Russell, M. A., D. C. L. (Mt. All.), LL. D. (Dal.), Professor of Law.

Vincent Christopher MacDonald, B.A., LL.B. (Dal.), K.C., Weldon Memorial Professor of Law, 28 Oxford St.

John Willis, B.A. (Oxon.), Associate Professor of Law, Cowan Apartments, 184 Spring Garden Rd.

George Frederick Curtis, LL.B. (Sask.), B.A., B.C.L. (Oxon.), Associate Professor of Law, 48 Westminster Apartments.

George Herbert Crouse, B.A., LL. B. (Dal.), LL. M. (Harv.), Assistant Professor of Law, 143 Edward St.

C. J. Burchell, M. A., LL. B. (Dal.), K.C., Lecturer in Shipping, F. H. M. Jones, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), Lecturer in Insurance.

J. W. Geoffrey, B. A. (Dal.), B. C. L. (Oxon.), Lecturer in History of English Law.

J. E. Rutledge, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., Lecturer in Procedure.

J. A. Walker, M. A. (C. U. A.), LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., Lecturer in Practical Statutes.

F. D. Smith, K. C., Lecturer in Shipping.

Hon. W. F. Carroll, B. A. (St. F. X.), LL. B. (Dal.), Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, Lecturer in Evidence.

Hon. John Doull, B.A., LL.B. (Dal.), Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, Lecturer in Procedure.

† Died during year.

N. E. MacKay, B.A.(Dal.), LL.B.(Harr.), K. C., Lecturer in Insurance.

Dean of the Faculty, Professor V. C. MacDonald.

Secretary of the Faculty, Professor John Willis.

Special Lecturers.

Sir Joseph Chisholm, B.A., (St.F.X.), LL.B.(Dal.), LL.D. (St.F.X.), Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, Legal Ethics.

Hector McLunes, LL.B.(Dal.), K.C., Trust Investments.

F. L. Milner, K.C., Conveyancing.

J. McG. Stewart, B.A., LL.B.(Dal.), K.C., Return of Natural Resources to Western Provinces.

R. F. Yeoman, B.A., LL.B.(Dal.), K.C., Registrar of Probate, Probate Practice.

J. W. Godfrey, B.A.(Dal.), B.C.L.(Oxon.), Foreclosure of Mortgages.

R. V. Harris, K.C., The Prothonary's Office.

{Captain W. F. Mitchell, Navigation.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE, 1935-36.

Carlston Stanley, B. A. (Tor. et Oxon.), M. A. (Oxon.), LL. D. (Tor. et Me.), Litt. D. (Colo.), F. R. S. C., President of the University.

H. K. MacDonald, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (C.), Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 317 Harrington St.

Eirid Gordon Young, B. A., M. Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Cantab.), F. R. S. C., Professor of Biochemistry, 149 Oxford St.

Ralph Paterson Smith, M. D., Ch. B. (Glas.), D. P. H. (Glas. et Edin.), Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology, 29 Chestnut St.

***Ernest William Henderson Crutchshank, M. D. (Aber.), D. Sc. (Leond.), Ph. D. (Cantab.), M. R. C. P. (Lond.), F. R. S. (Edin.),** Professor of Physiology, 42 Franklin St.

Kenneth A. MacKenzie, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. P. (C.), Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 89 Spring Garden Rd.

J. G. MacDougall, M.D., C.M.(McGill), F.R.C.S.(G.), F.A.C.S., Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 95 Spring Garden Rd.

E. Kirk MacLellan, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (C.), F.C.O.G., Professor of Obstetrics and Demonstrator in Practical Obstetrics, 158 South St.

George H. Murphy, M.D., C.M.(Dal.), F.R.C.S.(C.), F.A.C.S., Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 28 Carleton St.

H. B. Atlee, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (Edin. et Can.), Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Demonstrator in Practical Obstetrics, 119 South Park St.

*Resigned during year.

{Died during year.

R. E. Mathers, M. D. (New York), F.A.C.S., F.R.C.S. (C.), Professor of Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, 344 Morris St.

Raymond Jackson Bean, M. S. (N. H.), Professor of Histology and Embryology, 28 Chestnut St.

Donald Mainland, M. B., Ch. B., D. Sc. (Edin.), Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Professor of Anatomy, 88 Robie St.

Nikolaus Bernard Deeyer, B. A. (Cape et Oxon.), M. A. (Oxon.), M. R. C. S. (Eng.), L. R. C. P. (Lond.), Professor of Pharmacology, Medical Sciences Building.

Harry Goudge Grant, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (Lond.), Professor of Preventive Medicine, 116 Oxford St.

Allan Lockhart McLean, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), C. P. H., (J. H. U.), Professor of Epidemiology, Public Health Clinic.

M. J. Carney, B. A. (Dal.), M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. P. (C.), Professor of Paediatrics and Assistant Professor of Clinical Medicine, 115 Oxford St.

Frank G. Maek, B. A. (Dal.), M. B. (Tor.), F. R. C. S. (C.), Professor of Urology, 149 Spring Garden Rd.

C. Beecher Weid, M. A. (N. C.), M. D., C. M. (Tor.) Professor (lect) of Physiology.

James R. Corston, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. P. (C.), Assistant Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 46 Coburg Rd.

W. Alan Curry, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (Eng.), Assistant Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 131 South Park St.

A. R. Cunningham, E. A., M. D., C. M., (Dal.), F. A. C. S., Assistant Professor of Diseases of the Eye, 209 Barrington St.

A. E. Doull, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. A. C. S., F. R. C. S. (C.), Assistant Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 341 Morris St.

Gordon B. Wiswell, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), Assistant Professor of Paediatrics, 158 Robie St.

Gordon Alexander McCurdy, M.D., C.M.(Dal.), Assistant Professor of Pathology, 29 Westminister Apartments.

Elizabeth Smith Bean, B. A. (Cinn.), M. A., Ph. D. (Wis.), Instructor in Histology and Embryology, 28 Chestnut St.

G. A. Burbridge, Dean of Maritime College of Pharmacy, Lecturer in Materia Medica, 46 Oakland Rd.

T. M. Sieniewicz, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 6 Oakland Rd.

S. R. Johnston, M.D., C. M. (Dal.), Lecturer and Demonstrator in charge Department of Radiology, 46 South Park St.

Clyde W. Holland, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Anatomy, Pathology and Bacteriology, and Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 119 Spring Garden Rd.

Frank Y. Woodbury, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), L. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (Edin.), L. F. P. S. (Glas.), Lecturer in Medical Jurisprudence, 145 South Park St.

- C. E. Kinley, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), F.A.C.S., Lecturer in Surgery and Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 18 Summer St.
- W. D. Forrest, B.Sc., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Lecturer in Hygiene and Public Health, 237 Barrington St.
- G. R. Burns, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 51 South Park St.
- A. F. Miller, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Lecturer in Medicine, Nova Scotia Sanatorium, Kentville, N. S.
- O. Madar, M.D., C.M. (McGill), Lecturer in Surgery and Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 149 South Park St.
- N. H. Geese, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), F.A.C.S., Lecturer in Surgery and Demonstrator in Pathology and in Clinical Surgery, 82 Spring Garden Road.
- Philip Weatherbo, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.A.C.S., Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 57 Coburg Rd.
- (F. E. Laurier, M.D., C.M. (McGill), F.A.C.S., Demonstrator in Mental Diseases, Dartmouth.
- J. F. Lessel, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Anaesthetics, 151 South Park St.
- P. A. Macdonald, M.D., C.M. (McGill), Demonstrator and Chief of Clinic in Practical Obstetrics, 191 Spring Garden Rd.
- W. L. Muir, M.D., C.M. (McGill), Demonstrator in Anaesthetics, 249 Jubilee Rd.
- J. G. D. Campbell, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Paediatrics, 407 Brunswick St.
- T. B. Acker, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 198 Henry St.
- H. W. Kirkpatrick, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Diseases of the Eye, 56 Vesnon St.
- Hugh W. Schwartz, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 153 South Park St.
- H. D. O'Brien, B.A., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), F.A.C.S., Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 7 Coburg Rd.
- J. W. Merritt, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine, 62 Walnut St.
- W. G. Colwell, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Gynaecology and in Practical Obstetrics, 84 Seymour St.
- A. R. Morton, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Mental Diseases, 2 Brenton Place.
- John Rankine, B. A., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine, 19 Kaye St.
- A. E. Doull, Jr., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 26 Chestnut St.
- J. C. Acker, M.D., C.M. (McGill), Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 22 Beech St.
- J. W. Macintosh, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine and in Mental Diseases, 28 Coburg Rd.
- J. W. Reid, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), M. R. C. P. (Lond.), Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine, 141 Spring Garden Rd.

† Died during year

- A. L. Murphy, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, Cor. Inglis and Robt. Sts.
- F. A. Minahull, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Paediatrics, 28 South Park St.
- R. W. M. MacKay, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Mental Diseases, Nova Scotia Hospital.
- N. Barrie Coward, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Paediatrics, 25 Coburg Rd.
- J. V. Graham, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), F.A.C.S., Demonstrator in Anatomy, 51 Coburg Rd.
- J. Arnold Noble, B.A. (Acad.), M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), Demonstrator in Anatomy, 27 Willow St.
- H. Ian Macdonald, B.A., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine and in Biochemistry, 15 Spring Garden Rd.
- Gordon A. Winfield, B.Sc., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Urology, 301 Barrington St.
- Edwin F. Ross, B.Sc., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Anatomy and in Surgery, 333 Quinpool Rd.
- C. M. Jones, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Anatomy, Inglis St. Extension.
- R. H. Stoddard, M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, 15 College St.
- C. M. Hathune, B.Sc., M.D., C.M. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, Victoria General Hospital.
- Marjorie E. Treedy, Assistant in Hygiene, Public Health Clinic, Morris St. On leave of absence.
- George Stoddard McClure, B.A. (Westminster), Assistant in Physiology, 6 Mott St.
- * Martin Silberberg, M.D. (Breslau), Intern Research Assistant in Pathology, 11 Martin Apts.
- Jean Alexandra Fosbody, B.A. (U.N.B.), Statistical Assistant in Epidemiology, Public Health Clinic.
- Dean of the Faculty, Professor Grant.
Secretary of the Faculty, Professor Bean.

President Stanley
Dean Grant
Professor Bean, Secretary.
Dr. Young
Dr. Smith
Dr. Mainland
Dr. H. K. MacDonald
Dr. K. A. MacDonald
Dr. H. R. Atlee

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY, 1935-36.

Carlton Stanley, B. A. (Tor. and Oxon.), M. A. (Oxon.), LL.D. (Tor. et Me.), Litt.D. (Colo.), F. R. S. C., President of the University.

* Resigned during year.

- S. G. Ritchie, B. A. (U. N. S.), D. M. D. (T. D. C.), Professor of Dental Anatomy and Comparative Dental Anatomy and Prosthodontic Dentistry, 36 South St.**
- F. V. Woodbury, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), L. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (Edin.), L. F. F. S. (Glas.), Professor of Oral Surgery, Anæsthetics and Physical Diagnosis, 105 South Park St.**
- Wm. W. Woodbury, B.Sc. (Dal.), D. D. S. (P. D. C.), Professor of Orthodontics, 79 Spring Garden Rd.**
- W. H. H. Beckwith, D. D. S. (U. of P.), Professor of Operative Dentistry, 306 Harrington St.**
- W. C. Ormer, D. D. S. (B. C. D. S.), Professor of Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Birks Building.**
- J. Stanley Bagnall, D. D. S. (Dal.), F. A. A. R. D., Professor of Dentistry, 75 Larch St.**
- G. R. Hennigar, D. D. S. (Univ. of Md.), Professor of Esodontia and Radiology and Demonstrator in the Adair Clinic, Roy Building.**
- A. W. Faulkner, D. D. S. (Dal.), F. A. C. D., Lecturer in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, 63 Gottingen St.**
- K. F. Woodbury, D. D. S. (Dal.), Lecturer in Materia Medica, 177 South Park St.**
- G. A. Chudleigh, D. D. S. (B. C. D. S.), Lecturer in Operative Dentistry, General Trust Building.**
- C. B. H. Climo, D. D. S. (Dal.), Lecturer in Prosthetic Dentistry, 361 Harrington St.**
- H. S. Crosby, D. D. S. (Dal.), Lecturer in Dental History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics, 301 Harrington St.**
- Ellen E. O. Adams, Lecturer in Drawing and Modelling and Metallurgy, 42 McDonald St.**
- W. G. Dawson, D. D. S. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Dental Metallurgy, Birks Building.**
- A. Borden Haverstock, D. D. S. (Dal.), B. Sc. (Dent.), (Tor.), Lecturer in Dental Pathology and Therapeutics and Demonstrator in Pre-School Age Clinic, Roy Building.**
- J. Arnold Noble, B.A. (Acad.), M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), Lecturer in Surgery, 27 Willow St.**
- John W. Dobson, D. D. S. (Dal.), Demonstrator in Operative Infirmary, 301 Harrington St.**
- Wm. V. Hogan, D. D. S. (Dal.), Demonstrator in the Adult Clinic, Roy Building.**
- I. E. Lubetsky, D. D. S. (Dal.), Demonstrator in the Adult Clinic, 49 Gottingen St.**
- F. R. Duxbury, D. D. S. (Dal.), Substituted Demonstrator in the Adult Clinic, Georgian Building.**
- O. Gardner, Technician in Prosthetic Dentistry, 42 LeMarchant St.**

Dean of the Faculty, Dr. Wm. W. Woodbury.

Secretary of the Faculty, Dr. Bagnall.

Committee on Studies and Attendance	President Stanley, Chairman. Dean Woodbury, Dr. Bagnall, Secretary. Dr. Ritchie.
-------------------------------------	--

Dalhousie University

INTRODUCTION.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

Dalhousie University may be said to have begun when the British Government, in 1818, sanctioned the institution of a college at Halifax, Nova Scotia. The original endowment was part of the customs collected at the port of Castine, in the present State of Maine, which was occupied by a Halifax expedition during the latter part of the War of 1812. This use for the fund had been proposed by a Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia, George Ramsay, ninth Earl of Dalhousie, who had the satisfaction of laying the corner stone of the building, May 22, 1820. In doing so he made an address, containing these words: "This College of Halifax is founded for the instruction of youth in the higher Classics and in all Philosophical studies; it is founded in imitation of the University of Edinburgh;..... it is founded upon the principles of religious toleration..... From this college every blessing may flow over your country..... May it continue to dispense them to the latest ages! Let no jealousy disturb its peace; let no lukewarm indifference check its growth! Protect it in its first years, and it will abundantly repay your care!"

Despite this fervent appeal and prophecy, the College did not begin to function till 1838. King's College, at Windsor, was already in existence. There was not room for the two institutions and efforts at union were unavailing. King's College admitted only adherents of the Church of England. In 1838, Pictou Academy joined forces with Dalhousie, its Principal, the famed Dr. McCulloch, becoming President of Dalhousie, and £700 of the £400 annual grant to Pictou Academy being transferred with him. Two other teachers joined him in Dalhousie. But, in 1843, Dr. McCulloch died and the college closed its doors, though in the next two decades it showed some discontinuous activity as a school.

In 1843, the Presbyterian Church of the Lower Provinces suppressed its colleges at Truro and Halifax, and undertook the support of two Chairs, and the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia undertook to support another Chair. Thus supported Dalhousie made a fresh beginning, with six professors. So carefully chosen were these men, and so vitalising was their effect as teachers, that there was never again a break in the life of the College.

Sixteen years later, George Munro began a series of gifts, chairs and scholarships, on a scale hitherto unheard of in Canada. The result was not only a nucleus of some of the most famous university teachers in Canadian history; these teachers had among their students the cream of maritime schools—students who exerted an influence out of proportion to their numbers. Unfortunately these scholarships were continued for a decade only.

In 1853, the Faculty of Law was established, George Munro endowing the Chair of Constitutional and International Law.

In 1887, the University sold its premises on the Parade to the City of Halifax and moved to a site on Carleton Street. The building then erected is still in use, the Forrest Building. In 1911, the University acquired new property to the West, a spacious campus, of forty acres; here most of the new buildings have been erected.

In 1906, the Faculty of Science, first organized in 1877, was rearranged. "Pure Science" united with Arts, the whole Faculty becoming that of "Arts and Science." "Applied Science" was replaced by the Faculty of Engineering. The latter discontinued in 1909 when the Nova Scotia Technical College opened.

In 1911 the former affiliation between Dalhousie University and the Halifax Medical College (established in 1868) came to an end, and the University undertook a full medical curriculum. Through the generosity of the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Corporation in 1920 new medical buildings were erected close to the provincial and civic hospitals.

In 1912, the Faculty of Dentistry was established.

In 1923, a "long contention" ceased, and one of the happiest events in Dalhousie's history occurred. The University of King's College, the oldest University in Canada, moved from Windsor, Nova Scotia, to Halifax, and affiliated with Dalhousie. (The buildings of King's College are situated on the West Campus). King's College retains its degree-granting powers in Divinity, but not in Arts. The staffs of King's College and of the Arts and Science Faculty of Dalhousie are combined, and constitute a faculty worthy of the name. The libraries of the two institutions are available to the students of both. A distinctive feature of King's College is its "residential" life, which continues its old tradition, and which was originally based on an imitation of Oxford, as Dalhousie was modelled on Edinburgh. *ἡ τῶν ἀκαδημαϊκῶν καλλιῆτις ἀγωγή.*

BENEFACTIONS.

Presbyterian Church of the Lower Provinces	1882.	Per annum about	£850
<i>Support of two Professors. Withdrawn on death of first two incumbents.</i>			
Church of Scotland.	1863.	Part of	£550
<i>Endowment Chair of Mathematics.</i>			
Alexander McLeod.	1882.		\$65,000
<i>Endowment of Chairs in Classics, Modern Languages, and Chemistry.</i>			
Mrs. Harriet Mackenzie Morrison, Stornoway, Scotland.	1887.		£1,000
<i>Foundation Mackenzie Bursary Fund</i>			
Sir William Young, Chairman of the Board for over forty years prior to 1887.	1887.	In total over	\$68,000
<i>Toward erection of new building on Carleton Street.</i>			
Scholarships in Arts			\$20,000
			4,000

George Munro.	1879-1889.	About	\$350,000
<i>Endowment of Chairs in Physics, History and Political Economy, English Literature, Law, and Metaphysics. Tutorships in Classics and Mathematics. Exhibitions and Bursaries in Arts.</i>			
John F. Mott.	1896.		\$10,000
<i>"For the benefit of such College, so long as it shall remain and continue to be a non-sectarian institution."</i>			
Rev. Wm. McCulloch, D.D.	1897.		\$1,500
<i>Endowment and support of "Thomas McCulloch Museum."</i>			
Professor Charles Macdonald.	1902.		\$2,500
<i>Library Endowment.</i>			
Campaign.	1902.	About	\$60,000
<i>School of Mines.</i>			
James H. Dunn, London, England.	1910.		\$1,000
<i>For Microscopes for Biology Department.</i>			
Campaign Fund.	1912.	About	\$400,000
<i>Purchase of Studley. Erection of New Buildings. Increase of Endowment.</i>			
Andrew Carnegie.	1912.	(Of above Fund)	\$40,000
<i>Toward the erection of the Science Building.</i>			
New Glasgow Literary and Historical Society.	1912.		\$1,800
<i>Johann Blanchard Fund for endowment of annual Scholarship.</i>			
Campaign.	1909-1912.		\$17,500
<i>For Increase of Salaries.</i>			
Dr. D. A. and Mrs. Campbell.	1914.	About	\$60,000
<i>Endowment of Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Chair of Anatomy.</i>			
Alumni Association.	1902-1914.		\$25,000
<i>For the erection of the Macdonald Memorial Library.</i>			
Joseph Matheson, Lower L'Ardoles, C.B.	1915.		\$15,000
<i>"To be applied in such manner as in the said Governor's shall appear best."</i>			
Lieut. George W. Stairs.	1915.		\$5,000
<i>"For the good of the University."</i>			
Professor John Johnson.	1915.	Books and	\$1,000
<i>"For the use of the Arts Library."</i>			
John Macnab.	1916.	About	\$95,000
<i>"Extending and maintaining the Library."</i>			
Alumni Association.	1912-1916.		\$4,100
<i>For Biology Chair.</i>			
Mr. and Mrs. George S. Campbell.	1917.		\$25,000
<i>Creditor of "George H. Campbell Scholarship Fund."</i>			
Dr. A. Ross Hill, President University of Missouri.	1917.		\$1,000
<i>Endowment "Agnes Baxter Library" Fund for Mathematics and Mathematical Physics.</i>			

Carnegie Corporation of New York.	1918.	About	\$21,000
<i>For damages done by Explosion.</i>			
Senator Wm. Dennis.	1919.		\$2,050
<i>For Eric Dennis Special Lectures.</i>			
Senator Wm. and Mrs. Dennis.	1918-1920.		\$100,000
<i>Endowment "Eric Dennis Chair of Government and Political Science."</i>			
	1920.		\$1,000
<i>"For the purchase of books relating to the subject of "Government and Political Science."</i>			
Campaign—Centennial (not including Subscriptions for specific purposes).	1920.		\$439,000
<i>For general purposes.</i>			
Mrs. E. H. Eddy.	1920.		\$300,000
<i>For the erection of a Residence for Women.</i>			
Rockefeller Foundation.	1920.		\$500,000
Carnegie Corporation of New York.	1920.		\$500,000
<i>Development of the Medical School.</i>			
Hon. William A. Black.	1921.		\$69,000
<i>Endowment "William A. Black Chair of Commerce."</i>			
Mrs. Elise Stewart Strathie.	1921.		\$1,500
<i>Foundation "Strathie Memorial Fund," for Philosophy Department of the Library.</i>			
Khaki University of Canada.	1921.		\$6,500
<i>Endowment "Khaki University and Young Men's Christian Association Memorial Scholarship Fund."</i>			
New Glasgow Relatives of Professor James Gordon MacGregor.	1922.		\$4,000
<i>Endowment "James Gordon MacGregor Memorial" for Teaching Fellowship in Physics and Equipment Physics Laboratory.</i>			
Dr. A. M. Hebb, Dartmouth, N. S.	1922.		\$1,000
<i>Foundation "Dr. Clara Olding Prize" in Medicine.</i>			
Alumni Association.	1921-1923.		\$9,912
<i>Toward erection of Gymnasium.</i>			
Estate Robert Bruce, Quebec.	1922.		\$57,500
<i>Bursaries and Scholarships.</i>			
Alumnae Association.	1923.	Over	\$6,500
<i>Furnishings Shirreff Hall.</i>			
<i>Stained glass window in memory of Mrs. Eddy.</i>			
Mrs. Edith J. Richardson.	1923.		\$1,000
<i>For Shirreff Hall.</i>			
Rt. Hon. E. B. Bennett.	1925.		\$28,000
<i>Residence for the President of the University.</i>			
Halifax Branch of the Overseas League.	1923.		\$1,000
<i>Essay Prize.</i>			
Miss Belle C. Crows, Madison, Wisconsin.	1925.		\$10,000
<i>(On the death of her sister). Reversion of Foundation "Belle Crows Fellowship Fund," for a Fellowship in Inorganic Chemistry.</i>			

Rev. Joseph and Mrs. Hale, Dartmouth, N.S.	1925.		\$1,000
<i>Foundation "Katherine M. Dalenow Scholarship Fund for the encouragement of the study of Advanced Mathematics."</i>			
Carnegie Corporation of New York.	1926.		\$10,000
<i>Fine Arts Teaching Collection. Valued at</i>			
Dr. John Ferguson Black, Stone, England.	1926.		\$1,000
<i>For Surgical Teaching.</i>			
J. T. Shirreff.	1926.		\$250,000
<i>(On the death of his widow). For "Eddy-Shirreff Foundation" especially for the extension to Shirreff Hall.</i>			
Colonel R. W. Leonard.	1926.		\$35,000
<i>Endowment "Leonard Science Library of Periodical Literature."</i>			
Rockefeller Foundation.	1926-1927.		\$10,000
<i>For the teaching of Hygiene.</i>			
George S. Campbell.	1927.		Reversion of large portion of Estate.
<i>Foundation for a "George S. Campbell Chair or Chair."</i>			
Estate Senator Dennis.	1927.		\$2,000
<i>Eric Dennis Government and Political Science Library Fund.</i>			
Children of Rev. George Patterson, D.D.	1928.		\$4,000
<i>Foundation of "Rev. George Patterson, D. D. Travelling Library."</i>			
Estate Mr. Justice T. Sherman Rogers.	1928.		\$1,000
<i>"For the improvement of the Library in Law."</i>			
Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett.	1928.		\$25,000
<i>Towards Endowment of the Weldon Memorial Chair of Law.</i>			
Estate of Mrs. E. E. Eddy.	1929.	Residue	\$70,000
<i>For "Eddy-Shirreff Foundation."</i>			
Carnegie Corporation of New York.	1929.		\$400,000
<i>For Endowment.</i>			
W. J. G. Thomson.	1929.		\$2,000
<i>For general purposes.</i>			
British Empire Steel Corporation.	1925-1929.		\$30,000
<i>For the encouragement of Scientific Research.</i>			
Carnegie Corporation of New York.	1929.		\$600,000
<i>For the joint benefit of King's College and Dalhousie University.</i>			
Carnegie Corporation of New York.	1929-1930.		\$2,000
<i>For Dental Library.</i>			
Estate Mrs. E. E. Eddy.	1930.		\$350,000
<i>Establishment "Eddy-Shirreff Foundation," for "improvement and maintenance of Shirreff Hall," "to complete Shirreff Hall," "loans, scholarships, or other method of assisting worthy young women."</i>			
Mrs. J. Ross Smith.	1930.		\$3,000
<i>Foundation "Ross Stewart Smith Scholarships" in Medicine and Science.</i>			

Miss Mary Burris, Boston, Mass. 1926. Reversion of her Estate. Foundation of a Foreign Traveling Scholarship.		
Sir James H. Dunn. 1931. Towards Endowment of the Weldon Memorial Chair of Law.	1931.	\$5,000
C. H. Mitchell. For Departments of Biology and Chemistry, and Students' Loan Fund.	1922-1931.	\$1,045
Dr. Leonard M. Murray, Toronto. 1931. One-third of resi- (After death of beneficiaries), due of Estate, For "Department of Medicine in Dalhousie Uni- versity."	1931.	
Rev. Byron Urie Hatfield, Westerly, Rhode Island. For Scholarships	1931. Residuary legatee of Estate.	
Dr. W. H. Hattie. (On the death of Mrs. Hattie).	1931. Residuary legatee.	
James D. McKenna. Foundation "The Elizabeth McKenna Scholarships."	1925-1932.	\$5,000
Dr. Donald Macgillivray. 1932. Bronze Bust of 9th Earl of Dalhousie, the work of Massey Rhind, A.R.S.A.	1932.	
Hon. J. C. Tory. For University Library, and Students' Loan Fund.	1927-1932.	\$1,500
Halifax Visiting Dispensary. "For the Public Health Centre."	1929 and 1932.	\$1,000
Carnegie Corporation of New York. Endowment for Geology.	1923.	\$125,000
Junior League of Halifax. For the Immunisation Clinic at the Public Health Clinic.	1925.	\$1,000
Estate A. M. Banks. For general purposes.	1926-1933.	\$4,350
Massachusetts-Halifax Health Commission. 1933. Foundation of "The Commonwealth of Massa- chusetts Endowment Fund."	1933.	\$13,589
Miss Grace D. Harris, Vancouver, B. C. For Traveling Scholarships.	1933.	
Rt. Hon. B. B. Bennett. Books for the Law Library and for Shireff Hall.	1921-1934.	\$3,500
Carnegie Corporation of New York. For the University Library.	1922-1934.	\$9,000
Anonymous. Four Scholarships in Classics and Mathematics.	1933-35.	\$1,500
Carnegie Corporation of New York For Research in Pathology (For two years)	1934-36	\$4,000
For Halo Research	1934	\$1,500
For Professorship in German (For two years)	1934-36	\$3,000

Emergency Committee in aid of Displaced Foreign Physicians 1934-36		\$1,563
Dr. Wm. Inglis Morse For Endowment "Morse Collection"	1922-1934 1935	Collection of books, bookcases, busts, maps, Mahogany Table, 21 Mahog- any Chairs, Books, Pictures, Sofa, etc.
For Prizes	1933-1936	\$3,800 1,400
O. E. Smith Trust	1936	15% of the In- come from a Trust Fund.
North British Society. North British Society Centennial Bursary.	1963 to date.	\$4,540
Allan Paton Scholarship	1922 to date.	\$2,800
Nova Scotia Dental Association. For Dental Library and Dental Prizes.	1912 to date.	\$2,780
Cogswell Library Fund. For Medical Library.	1916 to date.	\$5,012
Commercial Club of Halifax. Scholarships.	1922 to date.	\$2,700
Senator W. H. Dennis. English Prizes for Prose and Poetry.	1922 to date.	\$8,400
The Carswell Co., Limited, Toronto Law Prizes	1922 to date.	\$1,490
Alumni and Alumnae For the Gynnasium Fund	1922 to date.	\$5,950
Rockefeller Foundation. Annual grant for five years. For the Department of Epidemiology.	1923 to date.	22,975
Gifts obtained through Professors For Arts and Medical Libraries	1935 to date.	1,110.15

FACULTIES AND AFFILIATIONS.

The Faculty of Arts and Science, so styled since 1905, when the Pure Science part of the Science Faculty, established 1877, joined Arts. ("Applied Science," then called the Faculty of Engineering, discontinued 1909 on the opening of the N. S. Technical College).

The Faculty of Medicine was established in 1863 and was affiliated for many years with the Halifax Medical College. Since 1911 the University has assumed responsibility for a full curriculum. The medical buildings are on the East Campus in close proximity to the teaching hospitals.

The Faculty of Law was established in 1883. In this year Mr. George Munro endowed the chair of Constitutional and International Law, held by Dean R. C. Weldon for 31 years.

The Faculty of Dentistry was organized in 1908 in affiliation with the Maritime Dental College. In 1912 the Dental College

discontinued its work, and instruction in all subjects of the curriculum is now carried on by the Faculty of Dentistry.

The University offers the degree of B. Sc. to candidates fulfilling the requirements of the **Maritime College of Pharmacy**. The College of Pharmacy does its work in Dalhousie University buildings, and some of the instruction is given by the Dalhousie staff.

Since 1928 Dalhousie University has cooperated with the Biological Board of Canada in a course which leads to the degree of B. Sc. (Fisheries). Technical courses are given by the staff of the Biological Board at their **Atlantic Experimental Station for Fisheries**, Halifax. All other subjects are taught by members of the Dalhousie staff.

CONSTITUTION.

The **Board of Governors** is the supreme governing body of the University. Appointments to it are made by the Governor-in-Council on the nomination of the Board. The Board has granted to the Alumni Association the privilege of proposing the names of six members of the Board. An Alumni Representative Governor must resign at the end of three years; he may be appointed to succeed himself, but he cannot hold office for more than six years continuously. On similar conditions, the Alumnae Association have the selection of three members of the Board. The Governors have the management of the funds and property of the College, the power of appointing the President, Professors and other officials, and of determining their duties and salaries, and the general oversight of the work of the University.

The **Senate** consists of the President and Professors. To this body are intrusted, by statute, the internal regulations of the University, subject to the approval of the Governors. All degrees are conferred by the Senate.

The **Faculties** consist of the members of the teaching staff in each of the four main domains of study in which courses can be pursued at the University, namely, Arts and Science, Law, Medicine and Dentistry. To them are intrusted by the Senate, subject to its approval, the supervision of the teaching, the preparation of regulations governing courses of study, and the recommendation of suitable candidates for prizes, scholarships, diplomas and degrees.

DEGREES AND COURSES.

The degree of Doctor of Laws may be conferred *honoris causa* in recognition of eminent literary, scientific, professional, or public services.

The Senate confers the degrees in course of Bachelor and Master of Arts, Bachelor and Master of Science, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science (in Pharmacy and in Fisheries), Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery, and Doctor of Dental Surgery. Courses for diplomas in Music, Pharmacy, Household Science, Education and Engineering are also prescribed.

The various Faculties of the University provide the instruction required in the courses leading to the above degrees and diplomas except in Music, in Pharmacy, in Fisheries and in Household Science.

In Music instruction is provided in the literary and scientific subjects required, and the University recognizes as qualifying for a degree or diploma the instruction in professional subjects given by the Halifax Conservatory of Music or other approved institution.

In Pharmacy the University provides instruction in pure science and recognizes the teaching in professional subjects of the Maritime College of Pharmacy or other approved institution.

In Fisheries the classes in practical fish curing and culture are given at the Fisheries Experimental Station (Atlantic).

In Household Science the University offers a diploma to students who have completed two years of an Arts or Science course and who have attended and passed in a recognized course in Household Science at the Halifax Ladies' College or other approved institution.

Engineering Courses.—A course in Engineering is offered in the Faculty of Arts and Science. This course extends over three years and corresponds to the work prescribed by the Nova Scotia Technical College for admission to the courses for a degree in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering. A diploma will be issued to those completing the course satisfactorily.

Affiliated Courses.—By a proper selection of elective subjects in his course, a candidate may reduce by one year the time required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and a professional degree in Law. Similarly a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may reduce by one year the time required for the combined degree in Arts or Science and Medicine.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science may shorten by two years the time required for that degree and a degree in Engineering.

There is a B. Sc. course open to medical students who show exceptional ability, which can be taken along with the regular medical course and completed at the end of the third year in Medicine. This course, which is outlined to interest the student in medical research, requires the completion with high standing of the regular premedical course, and, in addition, German 1 and 2, and Philosophy 1. In the first three years, of Medicine special courses of Laboratory technique must be satisfactorily completed.

PRIVILEGES OF DALHOUSIE STUDENTS IN OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

The University of Oxford exempts from Responsions an undergraduate in Arts of this University who has passed in the subjects of the second or a higher year. A Bachelor of Arts with Honours is further exempted from four terms of residence. The Trustees of the Rhodes Scholarships exempt from the qualifying examination candidates who are exempt from Responsions by the University of Oxford.

The University of London exempts Bachelors of this University from the Preliminary Examinations leading to the LL. B. degree of that University; and students in Medicine are exempted from the Courses of Study anterior to the First and the Second Examinations for Medical degrees if they have pursued equivalent courses at this University.

Graduates in Law of this University are admitted to the Bar of Nova Scotia without further examination and the Law School is on the registered list of the Regents of the State Board of New York.

On January 1, 1932, the Societies of Lincoln's Inn, The Middle Temple, The Inner Temple, and Gray's Inn, agreed to admit Dalhousie Law graduates on certain conditions to any one of the four Inns of Court.

Graduates of this University in Medicine and Surgery who hold the Licence of the Provincial Medical Board may, on application, be placed on the Colonial List of the British Medical Register. The Medical School having been given the rating of Class A by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association, graduates enjoy all the privileges which this confers.

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS.

Pine Hill Divinity Hall.

Principal.....Rev. Clarence Mackinnon, M. A., D. D., LL. D.

The classes and examinations in Hebrew 1 and New Testament Greek 1 conducted at this college are recognized as qualifying for the degree in Arts at the University. Arrangements have been made whereby students may reduce to six years the time required to take the degree of B. A. from the University and complete the Divinity course at the Pine Hill Divinity Hall.

Prince of Wales College.

Principal.....S. N. Robertson, M. A., LL. D.

Students who have completed the regular course of Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown, P. E. I. are admitted to the Arts and Science course without further examination, and may receive credit in classes of the first and second years.

Memorial University College.

President.....Albert G. Hatcher, M. A.

Students who have completed the regular course of Memorial University College, Newfoundland, are admitted to the Arts and Science course without further examination, and may receive credit in classes of the first and second years.

Halifax Conservatory of Music.

The University recognizes the teaching of the Conservatory as part of the qualifications required for the degree of Bachelor of Music and for the Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

The Maritime College of Pharmacy.

Dean.....Mr. G. A. Burbidge.

The University recognizes the teaching of the Maritime College of Pharmacy as part of the qualifications required for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Pharmacy).

Halifax Ladies' College.

Principal.....Miss E. F. Blackwood, B. A.

Students who have completed the regular course and received the Matriculation Diploma are admitted to the Arts course with-

out further examination. The University recognizes the teaching in Household Science as part of the qualifications for the diploma in that department.

Convent of the Sacred Heart.

Mother Superior.....Reverend Mother Hughes.

Students who have completed the regular course and received the Diploma are admitted to the Arts course without further examination and may receive credit in classes of the first and second years for work done at the Convent.

Mount St. Vincent College.

Mother General.....Reverend Mother Mary Louise.

Arrangements have been made whereby students from this institution may receive credit in classes of the first and second years for work done at the College, and instruction in separate classes in the work of the third and fourth years.

EQUIPMENT.

Libraries.

The University possesses a University Library, the Macdonald Memorial Library, open to all registered students, and the separate Law, Medical and Dental Libraries for the students and instructors in those Faculties.

The University Library was instituted in 1867, as the result of an appeal made by the Rev. George M. Grant at Convocation. It contains over 44,000 catalogued volumes, and other books and manuscripts.

The Library of King's College, which is very valuable in several fields, is also accessible to Dalhousie University students.

When the Law Faculty was organized in 1883 it received a number of very generous contributions for a library. Today the Law Library contains about 15,000 volumes, including all the law reports which a student will find it necessary to consult.

The Medical Library received its real start by an endowment of £1,600 from Dr. C. Cogswell. It contains over 16,500 volumes and subscribes to most of the important medical periodicals. The Library is open at times convenient to students and practising physicians.

Besides the libraries in the University, students may use, subject to certain conditions, the following libraries: The Provincial Science Library, housed in the Nova Scotia Technical College (about 84,000 volumes and pamphlets), the Legislative Library (31,500 volumes), the Library of Pine Hill Divinity Hall (25,000 volumes and, in addition, valuable records), and the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society Library (13,500 volumes).

A building for the Public Archives of Nova Scotia was erected on the University grounds adjacent to the Library in the fall of 1930, through the generosity and public spirit of the late W. H. Chase, Esq., of Wolfville. The collections which are being accumulated in this building, including the notable Atkins Library, rich in early Colonial and Canadian History, are of the greatest value to the University for teaching purposes.

THE MUSEUM.

The Museum consists chiefly of the *Thomas McCulloch*, the *Patterson* and the *Honeyman* Collections.

The Thomas McCulloch Collection was begun by Dr. McCulloch, first President of Dalhousie. The greater part of it was collected by his son Thomas who was Professor of Natural Philosophy from 1863 until his death in 1865. His brother, Rev. William McCulloch, D. D., of Truro, bequeathed it to the University along with a sum of \$1,600 to form a fund for its maintenance. It contains a large and valuable collection of birds, especially native species of the Maritime Provinces, besides many mineral, rock and fossil specimens, shells of molluscs, Indian implements, etc. The fossil specimens include a collection of European cretaceous fossils and of carboniferous fossils, chiefly Nova Scotian. The collection of birds is supplemented by the valuable collection made by Col. T. J. Egan, of Halifax, containing thirty cases of native birds.

The Patterson Collection of Indian antiquities was made by the late Rev. George Patterson, D.D., LL. D., F.R.S.C., and presented by him to the University. It contains 280 specimens, catalogued and conveniently arranged for reference, including about 260 specimens relating to the aborigines of Nova Scotia.

The Honeyman Collection consists of the extensive geological collection made by the Rev. David Honeyman, D.C.L., F.S.A., for some years Professor of Geology in Dalhousie College, and was presented by Dr. Honeyman's relatives.

The collections of the Provincial Museum, illustrating the Geology, Mineralogy and Zoology of the Province, may be conveniently used by students.

LABORATORIES.

The Physics and Chemistry Building, which houses also the departments of Geology and Engineering.

The Forrest Building on Carleton Street contains the laboratories conducted by the departments of Biology, Histology and Embryology, Anatomy and Dentistry.

The Medical Sciences Building on College Street contains the laboratories of the departments of Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Hygiene.

The Pathological Institute and Museum.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.†
Registration.

All students of the University are required to enter their names in the Register annually, agreeing to obey all the regulations of the University already made or to be made, and to pay the required fees and deposits before entering any class or taking any examination. After registration and payment of fees a student is given a certificate, on presentation of which to the professors and lecturers whose classes he is entitled to attend his name is entered on the class registers.

Students' Health Service.

1. All students of the University are required to submit to an annual medical examination at the beginning of the session. Women students will be examined at Shirreff Hall; men students at the Public Health Clinic. Lists indicating appointments will be posted early in the session. Failure to keep appointments promptly will be regarded as a breach of University discipline.

2. This service provides for the following:

- (a) A medical examination at the beginning of the session, with subsequent fluoroscopic examination of chest;
- (b) Medical service for minor ailments at the Public Health Clinic, from twelve noon to one p. m. daily;
- (c) Such medicines (except antitoxic sera, insulin, and other unusual preparations) and dressings as may be prescribed;
- (d) Testing for susceptibility to diphtheria and scarlet fever, and immunization against either one of these diseases where required.

3. The service does not provide for the following:

- (a) Surgical operations;
- (b) Specialist's treatment;
- (c) Special nursing;
- (d) Dental treatments;
- (e) Illnesses attributable to misconduct;
- (f) Physician's fee for attendance elsewhere than at the Public Health Clinic;
- (g) Hospitalization;

†It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this Calendar are intended for the current year only. Nor does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions laid down.

- (h) Any other service not specified in Section 2 hereof.

4. Arrangements for consultations during the session are to be made through the Office of the Medical Director, Students' Health Service, Public Health Clinic (Telephone B. 8438).

5. All students are expected to carry out the instructions of the physician to the fullest extent possible. Failure to do so will be regarded as a breach of University discipline.

6. A short course of lectures on personal hygiene will be given during the session, notice of which will be posted on the bulletin boards. All newly admitted students are required to attend this course. Attendance of other students is optional.

7. All students entering the University who cannot submit certificates of having been successfully vaccinated shall be required to submit to vaccination.

Tutors.

For students whose proficiency in languages is not satisfactory the department concerned will recommend accredited tutors.

Residence.

All students are required to report their place of residence to the University Office on or before October 19th. Subsequent changes in place of residence must be reported promptly.

Shirreff Hall, the Women's Building of the University, the gift of the late Mrs. Eddy, will accommodate about one hundred students. All women students not living with parents or close relatives must live in residence. In very exceptional circumstances, permission may be granted to a woman student to reside outside. Written application for rooms in Shirreff Hall or for exemption from this rule of residence may be made through the President's Office.

The dormitories of Pine Hill Divinity Hall of Halifax are usually available for students of Dalhousie University to the extent of the accommodation not needed by Pine Hill Divinity Hall for its Divinity students. For information and reservations application should be made to the Principal, Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax, N. S.

Arrangements will be made to have someone meet at the train any student coming to Halifax for the first time, if notification is sent in advance of the time of arrival. Also, assistance will be given in finding boarding places. Communications may be addressed to the Registrar of the University, or to the Secretary, Alumni Record Office, Dalhousie University.

Church Attendance.

All students not residing with parents or guardians are invited to report to the University Office on or before October 19th the churches which they intend to make their places of worship during the session. Intimation will be made to the various clergymen of the city of the names and addresses of the students who have chosen their respective places of worship.

Discipline.

The Senate may use all means deemed necessary for maintaining discipline and order within the buildings and on the premises of the University. Every professor or officer of the University is required to report cases of improper conduct that may come under his notice. Students conducting themselves in an unbecoming manner on or beyond the premises of the University during the session, may be fined, suspended, or expelled from the University. Since the formation of the Council of the Students in 1912, that body holds an investigation and reports its finding to the Senate for action and may recommend penalties to be inflicted.

Irregularity of attendance, except for approved reasons, or neglect of or unsatisfactory progress in studies shall be regarded as sufficient cause for dismissal from one or more classes, or, in extreme cases, from the University. Any Faculty may, at its discretion, ask the Senate to dismiss from classes for the remainder of the session students whose progress in studies is unsatisfactory.

Students are expected to be in attendance on the first day of term, and to remain in attendance until the last day of term, as set forth in the calendar. A fine of five dollars will be levied for one day's infraction of this rule, ten dollars for the second day, fifteen for the third, and so on.

No return of fees will be made to any student dismissed from classes or from the University.

Non-Academic Student Activities.

Students representing the College in non-academic activities must be in good standing. Those who are ineligible for such representation are as follows:

- (a) Students on probation in any Faculty. (b) Students registered for less than nine lectures per week, a period of two laboratory hours being regarded for this purpose as equivalent to one lecture. (c) Students who have failed to pass in at least half their classes in the last sessional or midsessional examinations. (d) Special students during their first term of attendance.

University Library.

The Library is open during the session on every week-day except Saturday, from 9 a. m. till 5.30 p. m., and on Saturday till 1 p. m., and during the greater part of the session from 7.30 to 10.30 every evening and from 2.30 to 5.30 Sunday afternoon.

Books other than those on the reserved lists, may be taken out by instructors or students and kept for two weeks. They must then be returned to the library.

Books on the reserved lists may be taken out immediately before the closing of the library on any day, and must be returned when it opens on the following day.

Not more than two books may be borrowed at one time by a student not in an Honour course, nor more than four by a student taking Honours.

Students are allowed the privilege of borrowing books from the library for the summer. Students using this privilege are required to make a deposit with the University office. This deposit is returned when the books are replaced in the library.

Loan Funds.

A Students' Loan Fund was started by the gift of \$1,000 for the purpose from the Chronicle Publishing Co., Limited, of Halifax, in June, 1912, and has since been increased by other gifts and interest to about \$3,800.

An application for a loan will be considered only from a student of Undergraduate standing who has attended the University for at least one year, has the approval of the Dean of his Faculty as to general academic standing, and is of good standing among his fellow

students. The loan to any student shall not exceed \$100 in any one year, nor \$300 in total amount. A loan shall bear interest from the date of the student's graduation, or, in case the student does not continue his course, from the date of his last attendance. A loan is repayable within one year from the time it begins to bear interest.

The Alumnae Association Loan Fund is available to women students on similar terms, except that a final year student may be granted a maximum of \$200, provided that her previous loan has not exceeded \$100. A total of all sums advanced to any student shall not exceed \$300. The terms of loan are subject to change. Applications should be sent in as early as possible, as it is impossible for the Committee in charge to deal with loans during July and August. Apply to Miss Lois S. Creighton, 14 LeMarchant Street, Halifax.

A Loan Fund, available for students of Dalhousie University of Irish descent, has been created by the Charitable Irish Society of Halifax. For further information apply to the President.

The Rotary Club of Halifax, through their Students' Loan Fund Committee, is prepared to grant loans under prescribed conditions to specially selected students. For further information apply to the President of the University.

Caution Deposit.

Each student on registration is required to deposit two dollars as caution money to cover damage done to furniture, apparatus, etc. This amount, less deductions, if any, will be returned at the close of the session. There shall be no deduction from the Caution Fund for damages which have been charged to or assumed by individuals.

Laboratory Deposits.

A student taking a class involving laboratory work is required to make a deposit of ten dollars per class, with a maximum of twenty dollars, on registration. This amount, or what remains of it after deducting any charges which may have been incurred for breakage or materials used, is returned to the student at the end of the session.

Unclaimed Deposits.

Balances of Caution and Laboratory Deposits left unclaimed three years will be applied to the purchase of books for the University Library.

Fee for support of Student Organizations.

At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through the Council of the Students, a fee of \$10.00 is collected on registration from each student who takes more than two classes. This fee entitles the student to the privileges of any or all of the following student organizations: Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Girls' Athletic Club, Delta Gamma Society (girls), Dalhousie Glee and Dramatic Club, Sodales Society, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. This fee also entitles the student to participate in the general student activities sponsored directly by the Council of the Students.

A student taking less than three classes and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay this fee.

Academic Costume.

Undergraduates, Matriculants, and Special Students attending more than one class, are entitled to wear gowns at lectures and all meetings of the University. The forms prescribed are the Oxford undergraduate gown of black stuff with sleeves, and a black trencher with tassel.

Graduates of the University shall be entitled to wear gowns and hoods of black stuff. The distinctive part of the costume is the lining of the hood, which for the various degrees is as follows:

- B. A.—White silk bordered with white fur.
- M. A.—Crimson silk.
- B. Sc.—White silk bordered with scarlet silk.
- M. Sc.—Scarlet silk.
- B. Com.—White silk bordered with light blue silk.
- B. Mus.—White silk bordered with lavender silk.
- LL. B.—White silk bordered with gold coloured silk.
- M. D., C. M.—Scarlet silk bordered with white silk.
- D. D. S.—Scarlet silk bordered with gold coloured silk.
- LL. D.—Purple silk.

Doctors of Laws shall be entitled to wear gowns and hoods of black silk.

Conferring of Degrees.

Successful candidates for degrees are required to appear at Convocation in the proper academic costume to have the degrees conferred upon them.

By special permission of the Senate degrees may be conferred, in exceptional cases, *in absentia*. Written application giving reasons for the request must be made well in advance to the Secretary of Senate. The additional fee for such degrees conferred at Convocation is \$10.00. (See p. 67).

ADMISSION TO VARIOUS FACULTIES.

The attention of students entering the Faculty of Arts and Science for the first time, whether in the First or Second year, is called to the fact that registration for such students takes place on September 22nd and 24th and that special lectures for them begin on September 25th.

Women are admitted to classes on the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class except by special action of the Senate.

Students are classified as Graduate Students, Undergraduates, and Special Students.

Graduate Students are students who hold a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science and are pursuing a course in Arts or Science for a Master's degree.

Undergraduates are students who have completed Matriculation and are candidates for a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science or a degree in a professional course. For details of admission to the professional courses see pages 20-24.

Special Students are all those not included in one of the preceding groups. The classes attended by a Special Student are not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Persons of good moral character may be admitted to certain classes as Special Students without formal examination, provided they are deemed qualified by the Committee on Admission to profit by the work of the class or classes selected. A person seeking admission as a Special Student must submit evidence, such as a certificate from the school last attended, that he has a satisfactory knowledge of English and that his

other requirements and habits of study are such as should qualify him to profit by the work of the class or classes he wishes to enter.

Matriculation.

All candidates for a degree must satisfy the requirements for Matriculation, either by passing the Matriculation examinations of this University or by presenting certificates acceptable as equivalents.

The Matriculation examinations will be held at the University, and at such other places as the Senate may appoint, on September 22nd to 25th, 1936. For the timetable of the examinations see the University Almanac.

Candidates for the Matriculation examinations must make application on a form to be obtained from the University Office.

The last day for receiving applications for the examinations held at the University for the session of 1936-1937 is Saturday, Sept. 19th, 1936. Applications for examination at an outside centre should be made one month earlier.

The Matriculation examinations are held in the following subjects, one paper each:

English	Geometry	German
History (British, Ancient or Modern)	Latin Greek French	†Physics ‡Chemistry *Trigonometry
Algebra		

Subjects Required in College for each Degree.

(To aid students in Matriculation subjects, the following statement is made of subjects required in the college course in each of the Faculties.)

The subjects common to all degrees are:

(1) English, (2) History, (3) Algebra, (4) Geometry.

The remaining subjects are:

For the B. A. and LL. B. degrees, (5) Physics, Chemistry, Biology, or Geology, (6) Latin or Greek, (7) another foreign language;

For the B. Com. and B. Sc. degrees, (5) Physics, Chemistry, Biology, or Geology, (6) and (7) two foreign languages;

*For Engineering students particularly, see pp. 49-50.

†Candidates are asked to read carefully the provisions below under "Subjects required for each Degree," which refer to that for B. A., LL. B., B. Sc., B. Com. and B. Mus. degrees either Physics or Chemistry counts to a degree whereas intending students of Medicine or Dentistry are required to have both

For the B. Mus. degree, (5) Physics, Chemistry, Biology, or Geology, (6) French, (7) German;

For the M. D., C. M. and D. D. S. degrees, (5) Physics, (6) Chemistry, (7) Latin, (8) French or German or Greek.

For the requirements for the Engineering Course see page 49.

Matriculation Requirements in each subject.

The requirements in each of the subjects specified above are as follows:

English.—Language: Grammar, analysis, parsing, Composition; Essays will be set on a variety of subjects, in which a wide choice will be offered. Some of the subjects may be chosen from texts set for study in Grades XI and XII or the equivalent in the Maritime Provinces, but candidates must understand that they will be judged by their ability to express themselves. Other tests of composition, such as letters, paraphrases, and summaries, may be included in the paper.

British History.—General outlines, as in Ontario High School History of England; or Yout: History of England, from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria; or Ramsome's Short History of England.

Ancient History.—General outlines, as in Webster: Ancient History; or Myers: A Short History of Ancient Times.

Modern History.—West: Modern Progress (as taught in Grade XI in the Schools of Nova Scotia).

Algebra.—Equations of the first and second degree, indices, ratio and proportion, theory of quadratic equations, factor theorem, surds, progressions, permutations and combinations, as discussed in any high school algebra.

Geometry.—The straight line, triangles, quadrilaterals and pentagons in their relation to circles, the subject matter of the first four books of Euclid, as discussed in any high school geometry.

Trigonometry.—Up to and including formulae relating to the sum and difference of two angles, the solution of equations and of right-angled triangles, as in any elementary trigonometry.

Latin.—The paper will contain, (1) passages for translation from prescribed books with questions arising out of those books; (2) easy passages for translation from books not prescribed; (3) questions on grammar, accidence and elementary syntax; (4) translation of easy sentences from English into Latin.

The books prescribed are: Caesar: *Gaule War*, Book 1; and Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book I.

Greek.—As under Latin.

The book prescribed is Xenophon: *Anabasis*, Book I (Ch. 1-8).

French.—Ontario High School French Grammar, in the end of Lesson LXXXIII. Manley: Eight French Stories (Allen & Bacon). Easy sight translation from French into English and from English into French.

German.—B. J. Vogt: *Essentials of German* (Holt, Copp Clark), to the end of Lesson 26. Müller and Wenckebach: *Glückauf* (Ginn). Bagster-Collins: *A First German Reader* (Holt), pages 1 to 44. Easy sight translation from German into English and from English into German.

Chemistry.—The extent of knowledge expected is such as may be gained from Evans' *Elementary Chemistry for High Schools*, or other text book of similar grade.

Physics.—Such text-books as *The Ontario High School Physics and Laboratory Manual*, Gage's *Introduction to Physical Science*, and Mann and Twiss' *Physics* will indicate the grade of instruction required.

Instead of the authors and books in languages given above, a candidate, if he so desires, may be examined on others recognized as equivalents (except in the case of candidates for the Entrance Scholarships); but application for this privilege must be made at least two weeks in advance.

Candidates who pass in four or more subjects, but not in all, on any one occasion, will be given credit for such subjects and must satisfy the requirements in other subjects before entering the University*; and must complete the requirements for the degree concerned (see pp. 20-21) by passing all obligatory subjects before the end of the second year.

Certificates Exempting from Examination.

Candidates who hold one or more of the following diplomas, licences or certificates will be exempted from the above examinations in such of the above subjects as were included in the examinations by which such diploma, licence or certificate was obtained, provided a sufficiently high standard was reached, and provided this standard was reached in four or more of the subjects required for Matriculation*:

- (a) Certificates of Matriculation Examinations taken at recognized Universities;
- (b) Certificates of the Common Examining Board of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland;
- (c) Certificates from Accredited Schools;
- (d) High School Certificates of Grades XI or XII of Nova Scotia issued by the Department of Education;
- (e) Honour Diplomas, or Certificates entitling to a First Class Licence, as issued by Prince of Wales College, or a First Class Licence issued by the Education Department of Prince Edward Island;

*Students cannot enter the University (except as Special Students) unless they have completed English, a Mathematical Subject, a foreign language, and four other subjects of Matriculation or equivalent examinations (see pp. 20-24).

- (f) Grammar School, or Superior (except in Latin), or First Class Licence of New Brunswick;
- (g) Equivalent Licences or Certificates issued by Education Departments of other Provinces;
- (h) Certificates similar to the above issued by University or other official examining bodies, when found adequate.

Candidates holding certificates which they wish to offer for exemption as above should forward them for appraisal as early as possible.

Special Matriculation Regulations for each Faculty.

Faculty of Arts and Science.—A certificate of grade XI standard issued by the Education Department of Nova Scotia is treated as follows: Marks obtained in other than Matriculation subjects are not considered. The mark in a Matriculation subject is not considered unless it is at least 50 per cent. Subject to these restrictions the certificate will be accepted for the Matriculation subjects it covers in which the average of the marks obtained is at least 60 per cent, provided this average is reached in at least four subjects.

A minimum mark of 40 per cent in a subject made in an examination for a certificate of grade XII standard will exempt from Matriculation in that subject. When such subject is divided in this certificate examination into two or more parts the average mark for such parts is taken as the mark to be considered.

In order to be admitted to a course in the Faculty of Arts and Science, a candidate must have credit for Matriculation in seven subjects in all; and, as three of these seven, English, a foreign language, and a mathematical subject must be included. He may make up the remaining four out of the sciences, other foreign languages, History, other mathematical subjects.

Faculty of Law.—In general, the requirements for admission to the course in Law are University Matriculation or its equivalent and the completion of ten regular classes of the Arts Course.

For further particulars as to the requirements for admission and the classes of students admitted, see page 99.

Faculty of Medicine.—In order to be admitted to the course in the Faculty of Medicine a candidate

must have complete Matriculation in Arts, including Physics, Chemistry and Latin, and must have attended and passed in ten classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science, namely, English 1, History 20, Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1, 2, 4, Physics 1, Biology 1, 2A, and an elective, or must be exempted by certificates covering equivalent work done elsewhere. The Faculty of Medicine recommend German 1 and 3 as electives in the pre-medical course. The course in Medicine is one of five years subsequent to such admission.

A person entering upon the study of Medicine for the purpose of qualifying himself to practise in the Province of Nova Scotia must also satisfy the Preliminary Requirements of the Provincial Medical Board, and have his name entered in the Medical Students' Register kept by the Board. These Preliminary Requirements are completely covered by the requirements of the University, but intending students are advised to apply for information to the Registrar of the Board, Dr. H. L. Scammell, Halifax, N. S.

Faculty of Dentistry.—The requirements for admission are the same as those for Medicine given above. The course in Dentistry is one of four years subsequent to such admission.

A student intending to practise his profession in Nova Scotia, in addition to satisfying the University Matriculation requirements, must register with the Provincial Dental Board.

Admission ad Eundem Statum.

Students from other Universities desiring to enter classes in this University may, on producing satisfactory certificates, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in this University, if they are found qualified to enter the classes proper to their years. But if their previous studies have not corresponded to those they would have taken in this University for the course on which they propose to enter, they may be required to take additional classes. No student, however, shall be admitted to a degree in course in this University unless he has attended and passed in at least one year's work, and that the last year of the course.

Persons seeking admission *ad eundem statum*, in making application, must submit certificates of good character and standing, with duly certified statements

of their Matriculation, and of the classes attended and passed, with the grades attained; also calendars of the institution from which they have come of such dates as to show the courses which they have followed.

Admission ad Eundem Gradum.

A graduate of a University approved by the Senate, who has received his degree in course, may be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in this University on producing satisfactory evidence of good character and academic standing, and on payment of the required fee, provided the applicant is pursuing a course of study or research in this University, or is associated with the academic work of the University.

Faculty of Arts and Science

General University Regulations.

(V. p. 13, *et seq.*)

The Academic Year begins Sept. 23, 1936, and ends May 11, 1937.

Degrees and Courses.

Courses are prescribed leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (B. A.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Bachelor of Science (B. Sc.), Master of Science (M. Sc.), Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.), and Bachelor of Music (B. Mus.), and to the Diploma of Licentiate of Music (L. Mus.). A course in Engineering, extending over three years, is prescribed for students who look forward to completing a course in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering at the Nova Scotia Technical College, or other technical institution. A diploma is given for successful completion of this course.

A diploma is offered also for the successful completion of a course in Household Science; and the University provides courses required for the diploma in Education, and for the diploma in Pharmacy issued by the Maritime College of Pharmacy (See p. 47.)

The courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and of Science extend over four years. Candidates for these degrees may either follow the corresponding Ordinary course, or, if they have obtained a sufficiently high standing in the work of the first two years, may in their third year enter upon a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Honours.*

The degree of Master of Arts or of Science is given for the successful completion of an approved course of graduate work extending over at least one year. (See pp. 47-49.)

The course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce extends over four years. See p. 30.

The course of study for the diploma of Licentiate of Music extends over two years, and that for the degree of Bachelor of Music over three years. (See pp. 45-46.)

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Arts.

The Ordinary course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts consists of the following twenty classes:

- (i) Two classes in either Latin or Greek.
- (ii) One class in one, not already chosen, of the following languages: Latin, Greek, French, German, Spanish.
- (iii) Two classes in English.
- (iv) History 1, Mathematics 1.
- (v) One class in Physics, Chemistry, Geology, or Biology.
- (vi) Any two classes from: the second class of the language chosen in (ii) above, History 2, Economics 1, Political Science 1, Philosophy 1, Mathematics 2, a Science Class.
- (vii) Ten other classes * selected from the following list, such that seven are included in three of the departments I to XX (see p. 68 *et seq.*), not more than seven in any one department, and at least seven which require a University class as a prerequisite:

Latin	Economics	Geology
Greek	Sociology	Biology
French	Political Science	Histology
German	Philosophy	Embryology
Spanish	Psychology	Physiology
Biblical Literature	Education	Biochemistry
English	Mathematics	Music
Fine Arts	Physics	Mechanics
History	Chemistry	

For details of subjects studied in the above classes see Courses of Instruction, p. 68, *et seq.*

An advanced or Honour class may be taken as an elective by students who are not in an Honour course, if approved by the Faculty.

Lists of the elective classes chosen by students must be submitted for approval not later than Wednesday, October 7th, 1936.

All students registering for the Third and Fourth years must have their courses approved by the Committee on Studies and Attendance.

*See pages 33-41 for Honours Courses

*The Faculty strongly recommends that Philosophy 1 be included in these ten classes.

Order of Classes.

The following schedule in which the classes are arranged in years shows the order recommended for undergraduates; but students who intend to take one of the *Affiliated Courses* or to enter an *Honour Course*, or wish to be eligible for *first or second year Scholarships*, should consult the Registrar early in their course about the right order of classes for the first year.

First Year.

1. Latin I or Greek I.
2. English I.
3. Mathematics I.
- 4, 5. Any two of: Another language History I, Physics I or 2, Chemistry I, Geology I, Biology I.

Second Year.

Should include the five remaining required classes** (see p. 27).

Third and Fourth Years.

The remaining ten elective classes from the subjects specified on p. 27.

Any student intending to continue chiefly the study of Science or Mathematics should take two Sciences in his first year, and one extra class in Science or Mathematics in his second year. This can be done by taking six classes in either the first or the second year.

Any student intending to continue chiefly in social studies should take History and another Language in his first year and six subjects in his second year, including three of Philosophy I, Political Science I, Economics I, and another class in History.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree are strongly recommended to take Philosophy I somewhere in their Second, Third or Fourth year.

Affiliated Courses.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Divinity, Law, Commerce, or Medicine, may offer one of the following groups in place of three of the ten electives required above:

A. Divinity.—The classes in New Testament Greek and Hebrew conducted in Pine Hill Divinity Hall can be offered for the three electives referred to above by students intending to study Divinity there.

The class in New Testament Greek and two of the following three classes, Hebrew, Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, conducted by the Divinity Faculty of King's College, can be offered for the three electives referred to above by students intending to study Divinity there.

B. Law.—Any four classes of the First year in Law.

C. Commerce.—Any four Commerce classes.

Graduates who have passed in the classes of Group C may complete a subsequent Commerce course in this University in two years.

D. Medicine.—An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Medicine may offer the classes of first year Medicine, instead of four of the electives required from Group (vi) on p. 27.

**Students looking forward to securing a teacher's licence should select Philosophy.

**The same regulations apply to students who are true also for Dentistry.

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Science.

The Ordinary course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Science consists of the following twenty classes:

(i) Two classes in English. Two classes in French or German, or one class in each.

(ii) One in each of the following: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology or Biology.

(iii) Two classes selected from the departments of Languages, History, Economics, Political Science and Philosophy.

(iv) Ten other classes, such that at least seven are included in not more than three of the departments of Science and Mathematics. Drawing I may be offered as one of these classes.

An advanced or Honour class may be taken as an elective by students who are not in an Honour Course, if approved by the Faculty. Lists of the elective classes chosen by students must be submitted for approval not later than Wednesday, October 7th, 1936.

Order of Classes.

The following schedule in which the classes are arranged in years shows the order recommended for undergraduates; but students who intend to take one of the *Affiliated Courses* or to enter an *Honour Course* or wish to be eligible for *first or second year Scholarships*, should consult the Registrar early in their course about the right order of classes for the first year.

First Year.

1. English I.
2. Mathematics I.
3. French I or German I.
4. Physics I or 2, or Chemistry I.
5. A second Science class, or a second Foreign Language class.

Second Year.

1. English 2.
- 2 and 3. Two classes in Science or in Mathematics.
- 4 and 5. Two classes from the remaining imperatives, which must include the Foreign Language imperative if such remains.

Third and Fourth Years.

The remaining ten required classes and elective classes from the subjects specified above.

All students registering for the Third and Fourth Years must have their courses approved by the Committee on Studies and Attendance.

Affiliated Courses.

A. Engineering.—An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Engineering may offer the following classes instead of four of the electives required from Group (iv) above:—Drawing 2,3, Surveying 1, 2, Mechanics 3, 4 and 5.

An undergraduate who elects group A and also includes in his Science course the other classes common to it and the course in Engineering, may complete the subsequent work for a degree in Engineering in two years.

B. Medicine.—An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Medicine may offer the classes of first year Medicine instead of four of the electives required from Group (iv) above.

There is a B.Sc. course open to medical students who show outstanding ability, which can be taken along with the regular medical course and completed at the end of the third year in medicine. This course, which is outlined to interest the student in medical research, requires the completion with high standing of the regular premedical course and, in addition, German I and 2, and Philosophy 1. In the first three years of medicine special courses of Laboratory technique must be satisfactorily completed.

C. Pharmacy.—By arrangement with the Maritime College of Pharmacy, classes in Pharmacy, Materia Medica and Dispensing may be offered for three classes in Group (iv) above, by those pursuing the study of Pharmacy.

D. Fisheries.—By arrangement with the Biological Board of Canada, Fisheries 1, 2, 3 and 4, together with any summer course which may be given, may be offered for three classes in Group (iv) above by those who wish to pursue the study of Fisheries, and who have been accepted by the Biological Board.

Course for Bachelor of Commerce.

The course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be completed in four years, and consists of the following classes:

First Year.—French 1 or German 1 or Spanish 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, a Science, Accounting 1.

Second Year.—French 2 or German 2 or Spanish 2, English 2, Commerce 2, 4, History 1, Economics 1.

Third and Fourth Years.—Commerce 5, 7, 8, 10, Economics 3, and seven other classes of which at least three must be selected from the Departments of Economics and Commerce. Electives must be selected with the approval of the Department.

Securing Degrees in Three Years.

Students may be given credit for courses equivalent to certain classes of the first year, and thus have the opportunity of completing a course for a degree in Arts or Science in three years, as follows:

A student entitled to Undergraduate standing in Arts or Science, who presents one of the certificates specified below, will be given credit, after completing a subsequent class in the same subject, or, in the case of Mathematics 1, a Science class, for such classes in the following list, (provided there are not less than four and not more than five) as the certificate warrants:

Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1, English 1, History 1, Mathematics 1.

A candidate will be allowed Supplementary examinations in the subjects required to complete five classes provided the certificate shows a mark of at least 80 per cent. in such subjects and the candidate has credit for the corresponding Matriculation subjects. No credit shall be given for certificates obtained subsequent to registration in the University for the first time. The certificates to which these provisions apply are the following:

- (a) High School Certificate of Grade XII of Nova Scotia issued by the Department of Education;
- (b) Honor Diploma as issued by Prince of Wales College, P. E. I.;
- (c) Certificate of the first year of Memorial University College, Newfoundland;
- (d) Grammar School Licence of New Brunswick;
- (e) Equivalent Certificates issued by Education Departments of other Provinces.

The above privilege of taking Supplementary examinations on certain subjects of the first year, granted to the holders of specified certificates, may be granted also to other candidates who in the opinion of the Committee on Admission have equivalent qualifications.

*The same regulations apply to students as are true also for Dentistry.

*The standard required is 50 per cent. in each subject. For Mathematics an aggregate of 150 is required in the three subjects of Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry with a mark of at least 30 per cent. in any one subject.

Distinction in Ordinary Course.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Distinction will be conferred on undergraduates for special excellence shown in the classes of the Ordinary course. The award of such degree is based upon Class Distinctions (p. 53) gained by the candidates; and not only are the number and grade of such Distinctions considered, but also the extent and character of the work by which they have been gained.

The total number of classes in which Distinction may be attempted is eight, of which two may be taken in the second year and three in each of the third and fourth years.

Students taking more than 25 hours per week (lectures and laboratory) will not be admitted to read for distinction in any class.

No distinction work will be offered in Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1, Spanish 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, Physics 1, 2, Chemistry 1, 2, Biology 1, 2.

Candidates for Distinction are advised to consult the Registrar with respect to the selection of classes.

For students entering in 1936 and later the above section will read as follows:-

Distinction in the Ordinary Course.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Distinction will be conferred on undergraduates for special excellence shown in the classes of the Ordinary course. The award of such degree is based upon the Class Distinctions (p. 53) gained by candidates; and not only are the number and grade of such Distinctions considered, but also the extent and character of the work by which they have been gained.

To be eligible a student must have completed at least ten classes in which Distinction may be obtained; and he must have secured Distinction in at least six classes distributed over at least two and not more than three departments.

No distinction work will be offered in Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1, Spanish 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, Physics 1, 2, Chemistry 1, 2, Biology 1, 2.

Degree of Bachelor with Honours.

An undergraduate who has passed in at least nine classes of the Ordinary Arts or Science course with sufficient credit is allowed to enter an Honour course.

A candidate for admission to an Honour Course must obtain the permission of the Faculty, which will in ordinary circumstances be granted only to students who have attained a high standing in the classes preliminary to the Honour course selected (see statement of Honour courses below); and the candidate should, accordingly, plan his course so as to take these preliminary classes during his first two years.

In all cases the number of classes required for the degree shall not be less than twenty.

Honour courses are provided in the following departments: (I.) Classics, (II.) Latin and English, (III.) Greek and English, (IV.) English Language and Literature, (V.) English and History, (VI.) any two of History, Economics and Sociology, Political Science, (VII.) Philosophy, (VIII.) Mathematics, (IX.) Physics, (X.) Chemistry, (XI.) Geology, (XII.) Biology. Undergraduates in Arts may enter any of these courses for which they are eligible. Undergraduates in Science may enter any of the last five courses for which they are eligible.

An undergraduate who enters upon an Honour course in any of the above departments must take the special classes in the department chosen and certain other classes specified below in the requirements for the individual courses, and is required to make satisfactory progress in these classes. He may select the remaining classes of his course, if he is an undergraduate in Arts, from any of the subjects of the Ordinary course in Arts, and, if an undergraduate in Science, from any of the subjects of the Ordinary course in Science, the choice in each case being subject to the approval of the Faculty.

The examinations in the subjects of an Honour course are held at the end of the last year of the course.

A candidate for Honours may defer his examination in the subjects of his course until a year after he has passed the examinations in the Ordinary subjects of the fourth year; in which case, however, such candidate shall not be entitled to his degree until he has passed the examination of such Honour course.

Successful candidates will be declared to have obtained degrees with Honours, or with High Honours.

Honour Courses.

I. Classics.

Besides the Honour Courses in Classics (1, and 2, mentioned below), there is an Advanced Course. [See pp. 42-43].

1. Latin and Greek.

The course in Latin and Greek, as outlined on page 34 of the Calendar for 1935-36, is for the present discontinued; but candidates who have already entered upon this course will be given Honours upon fulfilling the conditions outlined in that calendar.

2. Latin.

Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Latin are required to take Latin 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for the degree. They are further required to pass in Greek 3 or 4 before they shall be recommended for Honours. In the final award the standard of attainment reached in Latin 3 and 4 will be taken into consideration. In the special Honour examinations candidates will be required to show:

A. A critical knowledge of the books prescribed in Latin 5, 6, 7 and 8.

B. Ability to translate from English into Latin prose; and ability to translate at sight passages from Latin works not prescribed.

C. A knowledge of the history of Latin Literature as in Mackail and DuRoi, and a knowledge of Ancient Life as in Tuckey: *Life in Ancient Albania*, Fowler: *Social Life in the Time of Cicero*, McDaniel: *Romans Private Life*.

D. A knowledge of Ancient History: Greek, 5th and 4th centuries B. C.; Roman, 240 B. C. to 138 A. D.

II. Latin and English.

Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2, English 1 and 2. Prospective candidates are strongly recommended to take two classes in German.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Latin and English are required to take in their third and fourth years Latin, 3, 4, 5 and 6, at least five approved senior classes (with distinction) in English, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes re-

quired for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in Latin 3 and 4 and in undergraduate classes in English will be considered in the final award.

Latin.

The Latin prescribed in Latin 3, 4, 5 and 6.

English.

Two papers on Language and three on Literature from the list prescribed for Honours in English Language and Literature.

III. Greek and English.

For the requirements in this course read "Greek" for "Latin" in the above course.

IV. English Language and Literature.

Candidates for admission to an Honour Course in English Language and Literature must have completed the following classes or their equivalent: English 1 and 2, German 1, History 1, Philosophy 1, Latin 2, Mathematics 1, one other class in English. No candidate should expect to complete this course in fewer than four years after first coming into residence. In the last two years of the course the following classes should be completed: English 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 14, 15 and 17. Additional work, equivalent to that required for distinction in four undergraduate classes per year, shall be completed to the satisfaction of the department. In addition, the student shall take such classes in History and Foreign Languages as shall be agreed upon between the department and the committee on Honours and Graduate Studies.

Special Honour examinations will be set, with one or more papers on each of the divisions in the following list. In making the final award, consideration will also be given to examinations in undergraduate classes, and to such additional work as has been completed during the last three years of the course.

The History of the English Language: Phonology, Etymology, and Accidence.

Old English: The historical development of the Language and Literature to the year 1300. Grammar and translation, including sight translation from Old English prose and verse.

Middle English: Language and Literature from 1300 to 1500.

The Renaissance: English Literature (dramatic and non-dramatic) from 1500 to 1603.

English Literature from 1603 to 1795.

English Literature since 1795.

The History of Literary Criticism.

V. English and History.

Preliminary Classes.—English 1 and 2, History 1. Prospective candidates must arrange to take these classes during their first two years if they desire to complete the work for a degree in four years.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in English and History are required to take at least five approved senior classes in English, History 2, 3, 4 and 5 and any special Honour class in History offered, in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in undergraduate classes in English and in History 2, 3, 4 and 5 will be considered in the final award.

English.

The English subjects prescribed for the Honour course in Latin and English.

History.

The History subjects prescribed for the Honour course in History, Economics, Political Science. (See below).

VI. History, Economics and Sociology, Political Science.

Candidates desiring to take the Honour course in two of these departments and to complete the work for a degree in four years must take the preliminary classes in each department in their first two years. They are required to take a minimum of four additional courses in each department and any special Honour classes offered, in their third and fourth years; and in addition to the required classes they must have taken during their course sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on two groups of the following subjects, but the standard of attainment shown in the other classes taken in the two departments will be considered in the final award.

In addition to the written examinations students may be given an oral examination by a committee selected by the departments concerned.

Preliminary Classes.—History 1, Economics 1, Political Science 1.

History.

Four subjects from the following groups, but not more than two from any one group:

- A. 1. A Period in Greek History.
2. A Period in Roman History.
- B. 1. A Period in English History prior to 1603.
2. A Period in English History since 1603.
- C. 1. A Period in Mediaeval European History.
2. A Period in Modern European History.
3. Another Period in Modern European History.
- D. 1. Canadian History to 1763.
2. A Period in Canadian History since 1763.

Economics and Sociology.

One subject from each group:

- A. 1. Economic Theory and its History.
2. Sociological Theory and its Development.
- B. 1. International Trade and Tariffs.
2. Money and Banking.
3. Public Finances.
4. Labour Problems.
5. Economic Problems of Canada.
6. Economic History.
7. Programmes of Social Reconstruction.
8. Social and Vital Statistics.
9. Population Problems.
10. Social Legislation in Canada.

C. A paper on a subject approved by the Department.

Political Science.

Four subjects, one from each of the following groups:

- A. A period in Constitutional History of England.
Government of Great Britain.
The British Commonwealth of Nations.
Government and Constitution of Canada.
- B. International Organization.
International Law.
- C. Ancient Political Theory.
Modern Political Theory.
Representative Government.
- D. A paper on a topic related to one of the fields chosen from the above examination, or a fourth field chosen in consultation with the Department.

The Department reserves the right to require a student to take such courses in other Departments as are considered necessary in his or her particular case.

Students will also be required to have a reading knowledge of French or German, and are recommended to have both.

Public Administration.

The Honour Course in Public Administration is designed for two purposes: (1) To meet the needs of those students who are contemplating careers in the public service (federal, provincial, or municipal), or vocations such as journalism which are largely concerned with public affairs; and (2) Education for citizenship in a modern democracy such as Canada.

The aim is to provide a broadly cultural course of study rather than training for specific posts. The course will include classes from the related fields of History, Economics, Law and Political Science, as well as some special work in public administration.

Preliminary classes.—History 1, Economics 1, Political Science 1.

Students intending to apply for this course should complete all compulsory classes during the first two years. They should choose either French or German as the second language, and should complete two classes in this language, or possess at least a reading knowledge thereof.

Further announcements regarding the details of the course will be made before the opening of the college year. Students interested should consult the Professor of Political Science.

VII. Philosophy.

Preliminary Class.—Philosophy 1.

Candidates taking the Honour course in Philosophy are required to take Philosophy 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and any special Honour classes in Philosophy offered in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in Philosophy 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 will be considered in the final award.

A. Logic.—Wetton: *Manual of Logic* (2 vols.). Mill: *System of Logic*. Joseph: *Introduction to Logic*. Bradley: *Principles of Logic*.

B. Psychology.—Klemm: *A History of Psychology*. Rand: *The Classical Psychologists*. Watson: *Behavior: An Introduction to Comparative Psychology*; *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviorist*. McDougall: *Body and Mind*. Ward: *Psychological Principles*.

C. Metaphysics.—Taylor: *Elements of Metaphysics*. Bradley: *Appearance and Reality*. Bergson: *Time and Free Will*.

D. Ethics.—Mackenzie: *Manual of Ethics*. Moore: *Principles of Ethics*. Sidgwick: *Methods of Ethics*; *History of Ethics*. Green: *Prolegomena to Ethics*. Rashdall: *Theory of Good and Evil*.

E. History of Modern Philosophy.—Locke: *Essay on the Human Understanding*, I, II, V. Berkeley: *Principles of Human Knowledge*; *New Theory of Vision*; *Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*. Hume: *Inquiry into Human Nature*. Kant: *Critique of Pure Reason*, to the end of the Transcendental Dialectic.

F. History of Greek Philosophy.—Gomperz: *Greek Thinkers*. Adam: *Eminent Teachers of Greece*. Plato: *Republic*, Books I-III, V, VI, VII. Aristotle: *Ethica*, I-III, VII, X.

VIII. Mathematics.

Besides the Honour Course in Mathematics mentioned below, there is an Advanced Course. [See p. 43].

Mathematics.

Preliminary Classes.—Mathematics 1, 2, 3 and 4, Physics 1 or 2, and 3.

The requirements include Mathematics 5, 6, 7 and 8, Physics 6, 14 and 16, and another class in Physics or Mathematics.

This course can only be completed in four years by students who enter with credit in Grade XII Mathematics. Such students should take Mathematics 2 and Physics 2 in their first year, Mathematics 3 and 4 and Physics 3 in their second year, and four of the classes listed above in each of their third and fourth years.

IX. Physics.

The Honour course in Physics can be completed in four years only by students who enter with Grade XII or equivalent standing, Grade XII Mathematics, including Trigonometry, is imperative, and both French and German are strongly recommended.

Preliminary Classes.—Mathematics 1, 2, and 3, Physics 2 and 3, Chemistry 1 and 2 or 3.

The requirements include eight approved senior classes in Physics, Mathematical Physics, Mathematics and Chemistry.

Students looking forward to the Honour course in Physics should take Physics 2, Mathematics 2 and Chemistry 1 in their first year, and Physics 3, Mathematics 3, and Chemistry 2 or 3 in their second year. A class in German and one in French should also be included in the work of the first two years.

The special Honour examinations will be set to test (1) the student's general knowledge of the more elemen-

tary parts of the subject, (2) his grasp of the more advanced parts of the subject which have been taken up in lectures and (3) his ability to work up some part of the subject without the aid of lectures.

X. Chemistry.

Preliminary Classes.—Chemistry 3 and 4, Physics 1, 2 and 3, Mathematics 1, 2 and 3. One class in German is required; two are recommended.

In order to complete this course in four years, it is necessary to enter with grade XII Mathematics and to take Mathematics 2 and 3, Physics 2 and 3, Chemistry 1, 3 and 4 in the first and second years; and Physics 4 and 5, Chemistry 5, 7, 8, 9, and 6 or 10 in the third and fourth years.

Candidates for High Honours will be expected either to prepare a thesis embodying the results of a short original investigation, or to show exceptional skill in some special branch of laboratory work. The standard of attainment shown in Physics 4 and 6 (Distinction courses), and in Chemistry 5, 7, 8, 9, and 6 or 10, will be considered in the final award.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:

- A. Inorganic and Analytical Chemistry.
- B. Organic Chemistry.
- C. History of Chemical Theory and Physical Chemistry.
- D. Practical Chemistry.

XI. Geology.

Preliminary Classes. Geology 1, Mathematics 2, Physics 1 or 2, Chemistry 1 and 2.

Candidates for Honours in Geology will be required to take Geology 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, Physics 4 (5 and 7 optional), and Chemistry 5 and 7.

Honour students are required to take the classes in Surveying 2 and Mechanics 2 and 5 before graduation. Women students need take only Surveying 1, but will be required to take some field surveying around the campus.

Students wishing to specialize in Palaeontology must take Biology 1 and allowance will be made for this subject in the prescribed courses.

XII. Biology.

Preliminary Classes.—Chemistry 1 and 4, Physics 1, Biology 1, 2 and 12. One class in German is required; two are recommended.

The requirements include seven senior classes in Biology and related subjects.

Students coming from Grade XII require four years to complete this course. Such students should take Biology 1, Chemistry 1 and Physics 1 in their first year; Biology 2 and 12, and Chemistry 2 or 3 and 4 in their second year; and the seven senior classes mentioned above in the third and fourth years.

An adequate knowledge of field conditions will be required. This may necessitate supervised work during the summer.

The special Honour examinations will be set to test:

- A. General knowledge of the subject.
- B. More detailed knowledge in either Botany or Zoology.
- C. Aptitude for independent investigation.

Advanced Courses.

Besides the Ordinary Course in Arts and Science and the Honour Courses in certain subjects and groups of subjects, described in the preceding pages, Advanced Courses are offered in certain departments to those students who have taken a creditable Grade XII standing, or an equivalent postmatriculation standing, and who have shown aptitude in certain subjects. These Advanced Courses are of four years' duration (in certain cases a student, who has completed his first year's work in the Ordinary Course in Dalhousie University, will be allowed to enter as a beginner in the Advanced Course).

A Grade XII, or other student, who is contemplating entering one of these Advanced Courses, should carefully study the requirements, and map his Grade XII work accordingly, as the requirements vary for the different Advanced Courses.

I. Classics.

The following course is offered for those students who have complied with the regulations on page 55 (Classics Entrance Scholarships). Hours to be arranged.

For the present Latin II and III and Greek II and III will be given in alternate years.

Greek I.—Herodotus: Selections. Plato: *Apology*. Homer: *Odyssey*, Books IX, XI. Euripides: *Medea*.

Latin I. Livy: Book I. Terence: *Phormio*. Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book VI. Horace: *Odes* (selected). Catullus: Selections.

Greek II.—Demosthenes: *Philippics I-III*; *Olynthians, I, II*. Thucydides: Book II. Homer: *Iliad*, Books I, VI. Aeschylus: *Prometheus Bound*. Aristophanes: *Frogs*.

Latin II.—Tacitus: *Annals*, Books I, II. Cicero: *IV Verrines*. Vergil: *Aeneid*, 3 Books. Juvenal: *Satires* (selected). Livy: Book XXI. Plautus: *Cephele*.

Greek III.—Plato: *Republic*, Books I-IV. Demosthenes: *De Corona*. Herodotus: Books VII-IX. Sophocles: *Oedipus Rex*. Theocritus: Selections. Aristophanes: *Clouds*. Homer: *Odyssey*, Books V-VIII.

Latin III.—Cicero: *Letters* (selected); *De Oratore I*. Pliny: *Letters* (selected); or, Seneca: *Letters and Essays* (selected). Vergil: *Georgics*, Books I, III. Tacitus: *Historiae*, Books I, II. Horace: *Satires*. Plautus: *Rudens*.

Greek IV.—Plato: *Republic*, Books V-X. Aristotle: *Poetics*; *Ethics*, Books I-IV. Thucydides: Books VI, VII. Aeschylus: *Agamemnon*. Pindar: *Odes* (selected); or, Smyth: *Metric Poets*.

Latin IV.—Cicero: *Offices I*; *Philippics II*. Tacitus: *Annals*, Books III-VI. Quintilian: Book X. Horace: *Epistles*; *Art Poetica*. Martial: Selections. Elegasts: Selections. Lucretius: Books III, V.

First Year: General History of Greece and Rome.

Second Year: Outline of Literary History.

Third Year: Outline of Ancient Philosophy.

Fourth Year: Introduction to Philology.

Throughout: Composition and Sight Reading.

II. Mathematics.

The following course is offered for those students who have complied with the regulations on page 55 (Mathematics Entrance Scholarships). This course extends over four years. The preparation required for admission to it includes the regular Mathematics classes in Grade XII, including Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry, and also the class in Physics in that grade. Students taking this course would, in their first year, begin the study of the Calculus along with a suitable preparation in Analytical Geometry, and would also take the class in Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Heat, Light and Sound. The course for the year would also include classes in English and a foreign language.

The remaining three years of the course would include Mathematics 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, Physics 6, 14, and 16, and another class in Physics and Mathematics, the details of which classes are to be found on pages 86-88.

III. Modern Languages and History.

This course is open to those who have studied both French and German, and who have creditably attained Grade XII or equivalent standing. (Students are expected to complete the equivalent to Grade XII Mathematics before entering the course). Students in this course will continue the study of French and German for four years with the aim of becoming fluent in both languages. They will also study English literature. They will make a general study of European History and give special attention to the political and social developments in the periods covered by their studies in literature.

First Year.

French: Students in the Advanced Course will be expected, as a minimum, to enter having composed work similar to that described in French 1 (p. 71), and to be able to go on with such a course as described in French 2 with Distinction (pp. 71-72).

German: Students will continue to drill in German grammar. They will be exercised in German composition and in conversation classes conducted in German. They will be required also to read largely in German prose and poetry, especially contemporary authors.

History: Sketch of European History since the fall of the Roman Empire.

English: English 1 (p. 76).

Latin: Latin 2 (p. 68).

Second Year.

In this year, students will commence an intensive study of the whole field of **French** and **German** literature, their studies being designed also to give them a mastery of the idioms of the two languages.

History: Courses in History will be offered in this and in succeeding years which give special attention to the periods covered by the courses in French and German literature.

English: English 2 (p. 75).

Other studies may be pursued on the direction and advice of the professors in the course.

OTHER COURSES.

Course for Bachelor of Music.

The course for the degree of Bachelor of Music may be completed in three years. Candidates for the degree may be students of the pianoforte, organ, violin, or voice. Before proceeding to the examinations of the final year they must have completed Matriculation and must have satisfied the department of Modern Languages that they have a knowledge of French and German equivalent to French 1 and German 1.

The examinations in theory are the same for candidates in all branches of music.

First Year.

1. Harmony in not more than four parts.
2. Analysis of Harmony.
3. Strict Counterpoint in two and three parts.
4. History of Music.
5. English 1.
6. Practical Music.

Second Year.

1. Harmony in not more than four parts, including writing for strings.
2. Strict Counterpoint in not more than four parts.
3. Double Counterpoint at the octave; Canon and Imitation in two parts; Fugue as far as subject and answer.
4. History of Music.
5. English 2.
6. Practical Music.

Third Year.

1. Harmony in not more than five parts.
2. Counterpoint in not more than five parts.
3. Double Counterpoint; Canon and Imitation.
4. Fugue in not more than four parts.
5. Form, including Analysis of a full Orchestral Score.
6. Acoustics, in its relation to the Theory of Music.
7. Orchestration.
8. Exercise composed by the candidate:
 - (a) A solo song with pianoforte accompaniment.
 - (b) A four-part vocal composition.
 - (c) An instrumental composition (other than a dance) for pianoforte, organ, or other stringed or wind instrument, with pianoforte accompaniment.
9. Practical Music.

Practical Tests.

The Practical Tests are held only at the time of the corresponding examinations, and an application or examination is considered as an application for the practical tests also. The practical tests of each of the three years are those given in detail in the calendar of the Halifax Conservatory of Music.

The University provides instruction in English, Acoustics, French and German. Instruction in the professional subjects may be obtained at the Halifax Conservatory of Music, or other institution recognized for this purpose by the Senate.

Owing to the affiliation of the Halifax Conservatory of Music with the University, the work and examinations in Theory and Practical Music taught at that institution will be accepted on the degree course.

Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

The Diploma of Licentiate of Music in Pianoforte, or Organ, or Violin, or Voice, will be granted candidates who complete two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music by passing the examinations and practical tests of the first and second years.

General Regulations for Courses in Music.

Candidates for any examination must have passed Matriculation in English (see p. 21).

Candidates who present certificates from a recognized institution of having attended approved courses of instruction in the subjects of the first year, and of having passed examinations on them, accepted as equivalent to those of this University and of having satisfied the corresponding practical and theoretical tests set by that institution may be exempted from the examinations and practical tests in the subjects of the first year.

The regular examinations are held in April. Supplementary and Special examinations are held in September only. (See University Almanac).

Candidates for any examination must make application to the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science not later than March 19th, the application being accompanied by the proper fee (see p. 67) and by certificates of having attended approved courses of instruction in the professional subjects of the examinations and of having satisfactorily completed the work of such courses.

Courses in Pharmacy.

Degree Course.

Students of Pharmacy may obtain the degree of B. Sc. (Pharmacy) by taking certain classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science in addition to the classes in the purely Professional subjects. (See p. 30.)

Other Pharmacy Courses.

The Maritime College of Pharmacy, with the co-operation of the University, offers two other courses in Pharmacy, an Elementary Course for Pharmacy Clerks, and a Diploma Course for those who desire to become Registered Pharmacists. These courses are carried on in the University buildings, and the students are subject to University regulations and discipline.

The Elementary Course for Pharmacy Clerks is intended to prepare the student for the Certified Clerks' Examination of the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society. It is expected that students will have a general education at least equal to that of Grade X. Attendance on this course is prerequisite to the Diploma Course.

The Diploma Course begins on Wednesday, Sept. 23rd, 1936, and ends with the University session. The matriculation requirements are the same as those for the M.D., C.M. and D.D.S. degrees. (See page 21). The course, which covers two years and includes Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Prescriptions and Dispensing, is designed to prepare the student to pass the final licensing examinations of the Pharmaceutical Societies and Associations of the Maritime Provinces. A diploma is granted for the satisfactory completion of this course.

For the calendar of the Maritime College of Pharmacy and for all information, address Dean G. A. Burbidge, Medical Sciences Building, Halifax, N. S.

Course in Fisheries.

A student may obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science (Fisheries) by taking certain classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science in addition to the purely professional classes. (See also Affiliated Courses p. 30.)

Master of Arts and Master of Science.

A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science must hold the corresponding Bachelor's degree from a College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and have held it for at least one year, and be of good character and standing. The course of study for the degree shall be confined to one subject or two closely related subjects, and must be

submitted by the candidate in writing, and receive in advance the approval of the Faculty of Arts and Science. The course shall consist of work in advance of that given in the ordinary undergraduate classes; but some of the more advanced undergraduate classes may be a part of it, provided these have not been part of the work of the candidate for the Bachelor's degree. At least three undergraduate classes must already have been taken in the main subject offered and distinction must have been obtained in the last two classes so taken. The course shall comprise work amounting to not less than that of five classes, and be designed to occupy the candidate's time for not less than forty hours per week for a session, class attendance and time spent on preparation being included.

The course of study for the Master's degree shall be arranged for each candidate by the department chiefly concerned, due consideration being taken of the candidate's preparation, needs and aims. In case of deficient preparation for what the department regards as proper graduate work, prerequisite undergraduate classes may be prescribed, but such classes shall not count as part of the work for the degree.

An essay or thesis may be required of the candidate. When required, it shall be regarded as forming one-fifth of the full course of study and should occupy one-fifth of the candidate's time for the session. This restriction, however, shall not apply to the departments of Physical Science. Theses must be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty on or before the second of March.

An undergraduate who, at the beginning of a session, has fewer than five classes to complete in order to obtain the Bachelor's degree, may be permitted, with the approval of the Faculty, to take not more than two senior classes with a view to including such class or classes in a subsequent course for the Master's degree.

A candidate for a Master's degree must complete the entire work of his course before being admitted to any examinations for the degree, and the time over which such examinations may extend shall not exceed a fortnight. A student failing in any one of the examinations is required to repeat all examinations. The pass mark shall be fifty per cent. in each subject. Examinations shall be held ordinarily at the time of the Spring examinations; but in special circumstances

they may be held in the Autumn. **Candidates must give one month's notice to the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention to appear for examination, and the fee must accompany the notice.**

Uniform Course for all Branches of Engineering.

This course is intended for students who look forward to taking a degree in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical or Mining Engineering. It covers the requirements prescribed for admission to the courses for a degree in Engineering in the Nova Scotia Technical College, or to entrance into the third year of other engineering institutions. A Diploma is given for successful completion of the course.

For admission the student must have ordinary Arts matriculation in English, History, Algebra, Geometry, Physics or Chemistry, a foreign language, and one other matriculation subject, preferably Trigonometry. The course is one requiring three years, namely:

First Year.—English 1, Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1, Drawing 1, French 1 or German 1 or Latin 1, Surveying 1, Shopwork (Optional).

Second Year.—English 2E, Mathematics 2, Physics 2, Mechanics 3, Drawing 2, Surveying 2, Economics 1.

Third Year.—Mathematics 3A, Physics 3, Chemistry 2, Mechanics 2, 4, 5, Drawing 3.

The course in Shopwork, of about three weeks' duration immediately preceding the regular session, is given by the Nova Scotia Technical College, in its own work shop. In lieu of this requirement, practical experience in industry is accepted by the Nova Scotia Technical College, if it is closely related to the branch of engineering to be followed.

The Surveying Camp, conducted under the auspices of the Nova Scotia Technical College on the grounds of the Agricultural College, Truro, must be attended by all students who contemplate taking Surveying 2 during the following session.

If the degree sought is in Mining Engineering, Geology 1 should be added to the course prescribed above in the third year.

Engineering students may obtain the degree of B. Sc. by taking certain Arts classes in addition to those specified above, see p. 30.

Degree in Arts with Diploma in Household Science.

Undergraduates who have credit on admission for classes equivalent to certain classes of the first year may arrange their classes in the course in Arts so that in four years' time they may obtain a degree of Bachelor of Arts and also a diploma in Household Science. In this course students must take Chemistry 1, 2 and 4, Physics 1, Biology, and Biochemistry. These classes are prerequisite for advanced classes in foods given at the Halifax Ladies' College. In the second and third years classes will be taken both at the University and at the Ladies' College. In the fourth year only one class will be taken at the University, and the student must be in residence at the Ladies' College to complete her work in Household Science.

The degree in Arts with the diploma in Household Science will be recognized by institutions requiring an applicant to have a degree in Household Science. It will also qualify for the teaching of Household Science in the public schools of Nova Scotia.

Diploma in Education.

Candidates for admission to the course leading to a Diploma in Education must have received the B. A. or B. Sc. degree from a College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose.

By arrangement with the Nova Scotia Department of Education, graduates in Arts and Science who have completed the course leading to a Diploma in Education subsequent to receiving their degree in Arts or Science may receive a permanent Superior First Class Licence to teach in any public school in Nova Scotia. This course, or its equivalent at another College or University recognized by the Provincial Department of Education, must be satisfactorily completed by any university graduate who wishes to teach in the public schools of Nova Scotia, and qualifies him for a position in any high school receiving government grants. Mastery of the content of this course is a necessary step toward securing the Academic Licence.

The following are the requirements for the award of a Superior First Class Licence to college or university graduates:

1. A year of residence devoted to the study of professional subjects, following the B. A. or B. Sc. course. During this year five full classes must be completed, four of which shall be professional classes and one an academic subject. (Students who have secured credit for an Education class in their undergraduate study may, in the discretion of the Professor of Education, include two academic classes in their Diploma Course).

2. The successful completion of a course in Physical Training.

Education 1 is the only course for which undergraduates are permitted to register. Arts and Science students who are planning to teach are urged to include Education 1 in their last year of undergraduate study; they are also advised to include courses in History, Political Science and Economics in the courses offered for their Bachelor's degree. All students expecting to return to Dalhousie for their professional training in teaching are invited to consult the Professor of Education as early in their course as possible; they are urged to consult him in the Spring of their last undergraduate year.

GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS.

Admission to Classes.

1. Candidates for a degree must pass the Matriculation examinations (p. 20 et seq.). Only those classes which a student attends as an Undergraduate are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts or Science.

2. A student deficient in one of the required foreign languages, whose preparation in this language has not covered any considerable part of the work prescribed for Matriculation, shall not be admitted to more than three undergraduate classes.

3. No undergraduate shall be admitted to a class until he has passed the preliminary class or classes or other preliminary qualifications required.

4. The list of classes which a student may take shall include all required classes, before any elective is added, but candidates for admission to Honour courses may have this rule modified on application to the Committee on Honours.

5. Five classes shall be regarded as constituting a normal year's work for a student in good standing. Students seeking admission to six classes must make written application to the Committee on Studies, furnishing reasons in support of their application. No student who has failed in any class of his course in the preceding year of his attendance shall be admitted to more than five classes.

6. Any student, who at the Christmas examinations has not shown reasonable proficiency, may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be required to discontinue attendance at the University for the remainder of the session. Fees will not be reimbursed to such students.

Class Work and Attendance.

In order that their class work may be recognized as qualifying for a degree or diploma, candidates must conform to the following requirements:

1. All students are required to attend the classes of their prescribed course regularly and punctually.

2. They must appear at all examinations, prepare such essays, exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed and, in case of a class involving field or laboratory work, complete such work satisfactorily.

3. They must secure positions on the Pass List. In determining this list both the standing attained in prescribed class exercises and in field or laboratory work and that in the various examinations are taken into consideration. A candidate who fails to obtain a mark of at least 20 per cent. on the work of the session in any class shall lose credit for attendance in such class.

4. When the work of a student becomes unsatisfactory or his attendance irregular he will be reported to the Committee on Studies who may require him to discontinue attendance in the class or classes concerned and to be excluded from the examinations.

5. A candidate taking an affiliated course must, in the case of classes taken in another Faculty, conform to the regulations of such Faculty and must secure a position on the pass list in accordance with such regulations.

Examinations.

Sessional and Class Examinations.

For the purpose of examination the session is divided into two terms, the separation occurring at the Christmas vacation.

In all classes other than purely laboratory classes, two examinations, at least, are held, the Christmas examinations at the end of the first term, immediately before the Christmas vacation, and the Spring examinations, after the close of lectures in the Spring. Other examinations in any class may be held at dates appointed by the instructor. The papers set at the Spring examination in any subject cover the work of the whole session in that subject, and not merely the work of the second term, and at least 25 per cent. of the questions shall be set on the ground covered before Christmas.

Ordinary and Distinction Class Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the ordinary examinations are arranged in the published lists in order of merit in each class. In some classes (see p. 32) additional work consisting of private reading, essays, reports, field or laboratory work, is prescribed for students who aim at Class Distinction. In such classes extra examinations are held in this additional work at the end of the session, and the award of Distinction is based upon the ordinary and the additional work of the class.

Class Distinctions are of two grades, First and Second Class; but candidates who attain a standing considerably above that required for First Class will be indicated as having obtained a High First Class.

Names are arranged in the lists in order of merit in each grade.

[For students entering in 1936 and later this section will read:-

Ordinary and Distinction Class Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the ordinary examinations are arranged in the published lists in order of merit in each class. The requirements for Distinction in any class shall be determined by the department concerned, it being understood that Distinction entails independent work of high quality.

To be eligible for Distinction in any class students must obtain a grade of at least sixty-five per cent in the ordinary work of the class. The Distinction list for a class shall be published in order of merit, without division into grades.]

Supplementary and Special Examinations.

A student who fails to secure a position on the Pass List in a class, but who has passed in at least half of his classes and has otherwise fulfilled the requirements in class work stated on p. 52, may be allowed the Supplementary examination in such class at the beginning of the next session of his attendance, on the day appointed in the University Almanac. A student who fails to appear at or to pass the Supplementary examination can only get credit for that class by passing a *Special examination therein.

Supplementary or Special examinations in any class shall in all cases cover the whole work of the session in that class, and not merely the work of the first or second term.

Supplementary and Special Examinations are held in September only.

No award of Class Distinction is made on the results of a Supplementary or Special examination.

A student wishing to appear as a candidate at a Supplementary or Special examination shall be required to give notice of his intention to the Secretary of the Committee on Studies and Attendance on or before August 15th, the fee (see p. 67) to be remitted with the notice.

Scholarships and Prizes.

Scholarships are awarded strictly on merit.

The annual payment of any Scholarship or Bursary, when not otherwise stated, is made in two instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the holder having made satisfactory progress in his or her classes.

Any Scholarship winner, who can afford to do so, is invited to resign all or part of the financial emoluments. He will still be styled the winner of the Scholarship during its tenure. This arrangement increases the efficiency of the Scholarships Funds, as in some cases it would enable a second student of scholarly attainments to attend College, who could not otherwise do so.

*Students who have failed to pass in any class should carefully note that any examination taken subsequent to the Supplementary examination held in September of the next session of their attendance is a Special examination. The standard required to pass a Special Examination is considerably higher than that required for other examinations.

OPEN TO STUDENTS IN ARTS AND SCIENCE.

Entrance Scholarships in Mathematics and in Classics. Applications must be in by May 15.

Two Mathematics Entrance Scholarships of \$600 and \$400 (of \$150 and \$100 respectively, annually, for four years) are open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction. Students holding these Scholarships must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honour course in Mathematics. The Scholarships are paid in four annual instalments at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prizes is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Mathematics shall be awarded on this basis:

A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate in the subjects of English, two of Latin, Greek, French or German, Physics, and the regular Mathematical papers set for Grade XII by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on a special problems paper, based on Grade XII work, in Mathematics set by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing on this problems paper only.

Two Classics Entrance Scholarships of \$600 and \$400 (of \$150 and \$100 respectively, annually for four years) are open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction, with this proviso; that, in pursuing Grade XII studies, if not in his earlier school work, the candidate has studied both Greek and Latin. (In compensation for this double course in the Classical languages, he may omit from the Grade XII curriculum either the modern foreign language or a science.) Students holding these Scholarships must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' advanced honour course in Classics. The Scholarships are paid in four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prizes is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Classics shall be awarded on this basis:

A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate in the subjects of English, Greek and Latin, Mathematics, and either a modern foreign language or a science, in the papers set for Grade XII by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on two special papers, one in Greek and one in Latin, set by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing in these two papers only. Candidates should aim at reading Greek equivalent in amount to about three books of Xenophon's *Anabasis* and Latin equivalent in amount to four books of Caesar's *De Bello Gallico* and three books of the *Aeneid*.

*For example, a scholarship holder who failed to secure first-class standing in the first year, would not be paid the annual instalment in his second year, but, by attaining first-class standing in the second year, he would be qualified for the prize money in his third year.

Entrance Scholarships in Modern Languages and History.

An **O. E. Smith Entrance Scholarship of \$500.00** (\$125.00 annually, for four years) is open to students who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction. Students holding this scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' advanced course in Modern Languages and History. The scholarship is paid in four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

An **O. E. Smith Entrance Scholarship of \$300.00** (\$75.00 annually, for four years). This scholarship also is offered on the above conditions.

The two prizes above mentioned in Modern Languages and History shall be awarded on this basis:

A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate in the subjects of English, Latin or Greek, French and German, and Mathematics, in the papers set for Grade XII by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on two special papers, one in French and one in German, by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing in these two papers only.

The University has the following funds available for Scholarships to be awarded to candidates standing highest in the Matriculation and First Year Sessional Examinations:

The Sir William Young Fund.—This fund was left by Sir William Young for the purpose of endowing Scholarships, and amounts to \$4,000.

The Mackenzie Bursary Fund.—Mrs. Harriet Mackenzie Morrison, of Stenoway, Scotland, daughter of Rev. Kenneth Mackenzie, of Pictou County, bequeathed \$1,600 to the University in 1887 to be used as a Bursary Fund.

The George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships Fund.—In 1917 Mr. and Mrs. George S. Campbell gave the University the sum of \$25,000 to commemorate their only son, George Henderson Campbell, B. A. '16, who enlisted for overseas service during his senior year, and was killed while on duty at the front.

The Robert Bruce Fund.—The University receives one-seventh of the income from a bequest of \$57,500 by Robert Bruce of Quebec, to be used for Scholarships and Bursaries.

The income from these funds is applied as follows:—

Other Entrance Scholarships.

A. Awarded on the results of the Dalhousie Matriculation Examinations:

These Scholarships are five in number, as follows:

1	George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship, of.....	\$ 250
†1	Mackenzie Scholarship, of.....	150

*For example, a scholarship holder who failed to secure first-class standing in the first year, would not be paid the normal instalment in his second year, but, by attaining first-class standing in the second year, he would be qualified for the prize money in his third year.

†In the awarding of this Scholarship, candidates of the name of Mackenzie, MacLean or Fraser will be given the preference.

2	Sir Wm. Young Scholarships, of.....	\$100 each
†1	Bruce Scholarship, of.....	\$100

In order to be eligible a candidate must reach the grade of Distinction (60%) in the examinations named below, and otherwise satisfy all matriculation requirements, and must not have attended as a Matriculant or Undergraduate a recognized degree-granting College or University, and must intend to enter the Arts and Science Faculty of Dalhousie University, and must not have been a candidate more than once before. In the award of the Scholarships, subject to the above conditions, one shall be assigned, each, to

Halifax County,
Cape Breton Island,
Prince Edward Island,
New Brunswick,

but not more than one shall be awarded to Halifax City and vicinity when other candidates are eligible.

The locality from which a candidate shall be considered as coming will be determined by the locality of the last High or Preparatory School attended; or, in the event of his having been educated beyond grade X by private tuition, by his usual place of residence.

The next award of these Scholarships will be made on the marks received in the following five subjects of the regular matriculation examinations held at Dalhousie University on September 22nd to September 26th, 1936:

1. English. 2. Algebra. 3. Geometry. 4 and 5. Two of Latin, Greek, French, German. For the requirements in each subject, see p. 21. Application to take the examinations must be made on forms to be obtained from the University Office.

These Scholarships are tenable for one year in the Arts and Science Faculty, and are payable in two equal instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the scholar having made satisfactory progress in his classes.

The successful candidate for any one of these Scholarships may attempt to secure a Degree in Three Years (see p. 31) but he will not then be eligible for the First Year Scholarships described below.

B. Awarded on the results of other examinations:

Pictou Academy Scholarship.—In recognition of the common origin and close relation existing between Dalhousie University and Pictou Academy, the University, in 1917, on the occasion of the hundredth anniversary of the Academy, established a Scholarship of the value of \$100 to be held during his first year of attendance at this University by the winner of an Academy Scholarship recommended by the Academy for this purpose. If such person stands also highest among the Academy students in the Grade XII examinations, the scholarship will be increased to \$200.

Prince of Wales College Scholarship.—A Scholarship of \$200 annually has been established to be given to the student

†In the awarding of this Scholarship, candidates of Scottish extraction will be given the preference.

who stands highest in the third year examinations of Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown, and who enters the Faculty of Arts and Science of this University.

Memorial University College Scholarship.—A Scholarship of \$200 annually has been established to be given to the student who stands highest in the second year examinations of the Memorial University College, Newfoundland, and who enters the Faculty of Arts and Science of this University.

First Year Scholarships.

These Scholarships are three in number, as follows:

1 George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship, of.....	\$200
*1 Mackenzie Scholarship, of.....	100
†1 Bruce Scholarship of \$48, tenable for three years.....	235

They are open only to Undergraduates who are just completing the first year of the course in Arts or Science, and are payable for one year (except the Bruce Scholarship) and are payable in two equal instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the scholar having made satisfactory progress in his classes. They are awarded on the results of the Sessional Examination returns in courses recommended for first year students (see pp. 28 and 29).

In case a sufficient number of candidates are not eligible for these Scholarships, they may be awarded to other students who are of sufficient merit.

The Sidney C. Oland Scholarship in Classics of \$100 is offered to the student who ranks first in first-class standing in the Advanced Course in Classics of the first year, and who is proceeding to the second year of the course.

The Sidney C. Oland Scholarship in Mathematics of \$100 is offered to the student who ranks first in first-class standing in the Advanced Course in Mathematics of the first year, and who is proceeding to the second year of the course.

Second Year Scholarships.

The O. E. Smith Scholarship.—This Scholarship of \$500 is awarded to the student with the highest standing at the end of the second year of the advanced course in Modern Languages and History to enable that student to study modern languages in Europe during the succeeding long vacation.

The Allan Follok Scholarship.—This Scholarship was instituted by the North British Society of Halifax, in memory of the Rev. Dr. Allan Follok. It is of the value of \$200 and will be awarded annually without restriction as to sex, age or nationality to the student attaining the highest standing in the five classes which constitute the normal second year course in Arts or Science. This Scholarship can net be held along with the N.B.S. Centennial Bursary, or the Jotham Blanchard Bursary. It will be tenable in the third year of the Arts course.

The North British Society Centennial Bursary.—A Bursary, of the annual value of \$100, founded by the North British

Society of Halifax, will be awarded biennially. Candidates must be undergraduates in a course in Arts or Science who are just completing "two years of real residence, and must satisfy the test of racial eligibility for membership in the North British Society. The Bursary will be awarded to the candidate standing highest in the examinations in any five classes which constitute a normal second year course in Arts or Science. It is tenable for two years, namely, during the third and fourth years of residence. The next award will be made in May, 1938.

The Robert Maclellan Scholarship.—A Scholarship of \$150, given by an anonymous donor, "in honour of the late Robert Maclellan, sometime Principal of Pictou Academy, a most inspiring teacher of the Humanities, and a delightful companion," is offered to the student who ranks first in first-class standing in the Advanced Classes course in the second year, and is proceeding to the third year of the course.

The E'nal B'ith Scholarship.—This Scholarship of \$100 in Modern Languages and History is awarded, at the end of the second year of the advanced course, to that student whose work in the second year has shown the greatest improvement over that of the first year.

The Jotham Blanchard Bursary.—This Bursary, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,000, founded by the New Glasgow Literary and Historical Society in memory of Jotham Blanchard, an honoured name in the annals of Pictou County, will be awarded biennially on the same academic conditions as the North British Society Centennial Bursary. It is tenable during two years, namely, during the third and fourth years of residence. The next award will be made in May, 1937.

Commercial Club Scholarship.—The Commercial Club of Halifax has offered a Scholarship of \$100 to the student of the second year of the course in Commerce who has attained the highest standing in his classes. It is tenable during the session immediately following the award.

The Bruce Bursary.—A Bursary of \$100 tenable during the third year of the Arts and Science course will be awarded to a student "of promising abilities but of straitened circumstances."

Third Year Scholarships.

Commercial Club Scholarship.—The Commercial Club of Halifax has offered a Scholarship of \$100 to the student of the third year of the course in Commerce who has attained the highest standing in his classes. It is tenable during the session immediately following the award.

The Khaki University Scholarships.—From the Khaki University and Young Men's Christian Association Scholarship Fund, amounting to \$6,500, which was received from the trustees of the Khaki University, a Scholarship of the value of \$100 will be awarded to a third year student in Arts and Science, to be held during his or her fourth year. The award is based on scholastic attainments but preference is given to men or women who have served overseas, or to their children.

*In the awarding of this scholarship, candidates of the name of Mackenzie, MacLennan or Fraser will be given the preference.

†Preference will be given to students of Scottish extraction.

**For students who have been admitted by certificate to the second year read "our" for "two."

The Hugh Graeme Fraser Memorial Prize in Advanced Chemistry.—This Award was founded by members of the Class of 1931 upon their graduation, both as their graduation gift to the University and in order to perpetuate the memory of their brilliant and highly respected and beloved classmate who lost his life while engaged in laboratory work in the final year of his Honour Course. The interest on a sum of money, presented by his class for this purpose, will be awarded annually, to the student who, at the end of the third year, has, in the opinion of the Department, shown such aptitude for Chemistry as to merit the award, which is tenable in the final year of the undergraduate course.

Other Undergraduate Prizes.

The Waverley Prize.—This prize, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,000 for the purpose, will be awarded annually to the student standing highest in Mathematics 2.

The Studley Quoit Club Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$50, is offered by the Studley Quoit Club for the encouragement of the study of Greek and Latin. It will be awarded annually to the student making the highest aggregate in Greek 2 and Latin 2, provided first class distinction is obtained in each class.

The Katherine Buttenshaw Prize.—This prize, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,500 for this purpose, will be awarded annually to the student standing highest in the advanced Mathematics classes.

Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship.—This prize, of the value of \$75, contributed by Mrs. Eliza Cochran Smith in furtherance of the wishes of herself and her late husband, Dr. James Ross Smith, as a memorial to their late son, Ross Stewart Smith, will be awarded to the student whose record in advanced classes shows the most distinct evidence of aptitude for scientific study, and who will remain an undergraduate at the University for the ensuing year.

Graduation Prizes.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal, offered by His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, will be awarded to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in the department of Classics. In the event of its not being awarded in this department, it may be awarded in the department of Latin and English, or in that of Greek and English, or in some other department, provided that the standard attained is sufficiently high in the opinion of the Faculty.

The Sir William Young Gold Medal, founded by bequest of the late Sir William Young, will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in Mathematics.

The Eric Dennis Gold Medal, founded by Senator William Dennis and Mrs. Dennis, will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in Government and Political Science.

The Avery Prize.—This prize, being the interest of the sum of \$500 bequeathed for this purpose by J. F. Avery, M.D., will be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest among those graduating with Distinction.

The Eric Dennis Foreign Scholarship, of a value not less than \$250, founded by Senator William Dennis and Mrs. Dennis, may be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest in the department of Government and Political Science, provided he attains a sufficiently high standard and obligates himself to pursue at least one year of postgraduate study in the same department of another University approved by the Senate.

OPEN TO ALL STUDENTS

The William Inglis Morse History Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$250, is offered by Dr. William Inglis Morse for the best essay on an historical subject, based on original work done in the Nova Scotia Archives.

W. H. Dennis Prizes for English Compositions.

Two Prizes, known as the **Joseph Howe Prizes** are offered for Poems (in any style,—lyric, dramatic, narrative). The First Prize has a value of \$200 in cash. The Second Prize has a value of \$100 in cash.

Two Prizes, known as the **James DeMille Prizes**, are offered for Prose Compositions (which may take the form of short stories, essays, or narrative sketches). The First Prize has a value of \$200 in cash. The Second Prize has a value of \$100 in cash.

All the above Prizes are offered annually, through the generosity of Senator W. H. Dennis.

The Dr. William Inglis Morse English Essay Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$100, will be awarded for the best essay on a subject to be chosen by the Donor.

The Overseas League Essay Prize.—This prize, being the interest of a fund of \$1,000 given by the Halifax Branch of the Overseas League, will be awarded annually. It will be offered for the best essay on some question, historical or critical, relating to the place of the Overseas Dominions in the British Commonwealth.

The Maritime Provinces Association Scholarship.—A Scholarship of \$50 is offered by the Maritime Provinces Association of Toronto in 1937 and 1938 for an essay on one of a selected list of subjects. For further information apply to Professor H. L. Stewart.

The Rhodes Scholarships.—A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford and may be held for three years. Since, however, the majority of Rhodes Scholars obtain standing which enables them to take a degree in two years, appointments are made for two years in the first instance, and a Rhodes Scholar who may wish to remain for a third year must present a definite plan of study for that period satisfactory to his College and to the Rhodes Trustees.

Rhodes Scholars may be allowed, if conditions are approved by their own College and by the Oxford Secretary to the Rhodes Trustees, either to postpone their third year, returning to Oxford for it after a period of work in their own countries, or to spend

their third year in post-graduate work at any University of Great Britain, and in special cases at any University on the continent of Europe, in the Overseas Dominions, or in the United States, but not in the country of their origin.

The stipend of a Rhodes Scholarship is fixed at £400 per year. At most colleges, and for most men, this sum is not sufficient to meet a Rhodes Scholar's necessary expenses for term-time and vacations, and Scholars who can afford to supplement it by say £50 per year from their own resources will find it advantageous to do so.

Conditions of eligibility:—A candidate to be eligible must:—

1. Be a British subject, with at least five years' domicile in Canada and unmarried. He must have passed his nine-teenth, but not his twenty-fifth birthday on October 1st of the year for which he is elected.
2. Have reached such a stage in his course at one of the Universities of Canada that he will have completed at least two years at the University in question by October 1st of the year for which he is elected.

Candidates may apply either for the Province in which they have their ordinary private domicile, home, or residence, or for any Province in which they have received at least two years of their college education before applying.

Basis of Selection.—In that section of the Will in which he defined the general type of scholar he desired Mr. Rhodes mentioned four groups of qualities, the first two of which he considered most important.

1. Literary and scholastic attainments;
2. Qualities of manhood, truth, courage, devotion to duty, sympathy, kindness, unselfishness, and fellowship;
3. Exhibition of moral force of character and of instincts to lead and to take an interest in his schoolmates;
4. Physical vigour, as shown by interest in outdoor sports or in other ways.

Distinction both in character and personality and in intellect is the most important requirement for a Rhodes Scholarship, and it is upon this that Committees will insist. Success in being elected to office in student organizations may or may not be evidence of leadership in the true sense of the word. Mr. Rhodes evidently regarded leadership as consisting in moral courage and in interest in one's fellow men quite as much as in the more aggressive qualities. Physical vigour is an essential qualification for a Rhodes Scholarship, but athletic skill is of less importance than the moral qualities developed in playing outdoor games. Poverty does not give a special claim to a Scholarship. The strongest candidate should be appointed regardless of his financial circumstances.

Full particulars can be obtained from J. W. Godfrey, Box 454, Halifax, N. S., Secretary of the Selection Committee for the Province of Nova Scotia.

Each candidate for a Scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the province in which he wishes to compete not later than November 19th.

Application forms may be obtained from the Registrar's Office

1931 Exhibition Science Research Scholarships.—These Scholarships of the value of £250 sterling a year, are tenable for two, or, in rare instances, three years. Additional allowances may be granted in certain cases. They are open to students, who are British subjects, of not less than three years' standing who have shown evidence of capacity for original research, and are tenable at any university or other institution approved by the Commissioners. For particulars address the President.

Daughters of the Empire Bursary.—This Bursary, of the annual value of \$300, is tenable for four years at any university in Nova Scotia and is open to the sons and daughters of deceased or permanently and seriously disabled soldiers and sailors and men of the Air Force. Fifteen bursaries are being offered annually, the last to be awarded in 1937. One bursary will be awarded in each Province where there is a suitable candidate. The remaining bursaries will be apportioned by the War Memorial Committee among those provinces where there are additional candidates.

Full information can be obtained by writing to the Head Office of the Order for Canada, 182 Leithner Ave., Toronto 4, Ont., or to the Provincial Educational Secretary, Miss Janet B. Wolfe, 80 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, N. S.

(The holder of this Bursary is granted exemption from class fees to the extent of \$25 annually.)

OPEN TO GRADUATES.

The Eddy Resident Fellowship for Women.—This Fellowship, of the value of \$500, founded by the Board of Governors in memory of the late Mrs. E. B. Eddy, is offered annually to a graduate of Dalhousie University who shows distinct aptitude for scholarly work in any department of study. It shall be held at this University.

The Eddy Traveling Fellowship for Women.—This Fellowship, of the value of \$1,500, is offered triennially to a graduate of the University who has evinced unusual ability for scholarly work. It can be held at any foreign university approved by the Senate.

The James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellowship in Physics.—This Fellowship is awarded annually to a graduate of this or other University. The holder of the Fellowship is required to give twelve hours per week to teaching work in the department of Physics.

Daughters of the Empire Post-Graduate Scholarship (Overseas).—This Scholarship was founded by the Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, as part of the war memorial of the Order. Nine are offered annually—one for each Province. They are of the value of \$1,400 and have been founded "to enable students to carry on studies at any university in the United Kingdom, in British and Imperial history, the economics and government of the Empire and Dominion, or any subject vital to the interests of the Empire." A candidate must either hold a recognized degree or be in his or her final year proceeding to a degree. For further information apply to the Head Office of the Order or to the Provincial Educational Secretary, Miss Janet B. Wolfe, 80 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, N. S.

The Scholarship may be awarded for a second year to the same candidate, providing his or her record is satisfactory. If there be no first-class candidate, the scholarship shall not be awarded. The appointment is subject to cancellation at any time if the successful candidate does not continue to show fitness to hold the scholarship.

A candidate shall be entitled to apply in the province in which the University from which he or she graduates is situated, irrespective of his or her place of residence in Canada. Candidates from a Province having no University may apply only in that Province, not in the Province where they are attending college or have taken a degree.

National Research Council Scholarships.—Bursaries of the value of \$750 will be open to award to applicants who have graduated with high standing in scientific study. Studentships of \$1,000 are awarded to those who have done satisfactory original graduate research, and Fellowships of \$1,200 to those who have indicated capacity to conduct independent research. Applications must be made before March 1st in each year. Detailed information and application forms may be obtained from the Registrar.

For the coming year, 1936-37, the values have been reduced to \$500, \$650 and \$750 respectively.

Royal Society of Canada Fellowships.—Ten annual Fellowships, each of \$1,500, and open on equal terms to men and women, will be offered in 1937. They are tenable at institutions of learning or research, save in exceptional circumstances, outside of Canada. They are available for advanced research in Literature, History, Anthropology, Sociology, Political Economy, or allied subjects, in French or English; and in Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Biology, or subjects associated with any of these sciences.

An applicant for a Fellowship should be a graduate of a Canadian university or college, or should have received an equivalent training in a Canadian institution possessing adequate facilities in his particular subject, and, except in special cases, should have the Master's degree or its equivalent, or, preferably, have completed one or more years' work beyond that degree.

Applications, addressed to "Secretary, Royal Society of Canada Fellowship Board, National Research Building, Ottawa, Canada," should contain particulars of the candidate's age and place of birth, a full statement of his academic career, with copies of original papers and any other evidence of his ability and originality in his chosen field; also an indication of the particular work he proposes to undertake, at what institution, and under whose direction, and should be supported by recommendations from the head of the department of the institution in which the candidate has studied, and from the instructors under whom he has chiefly worked.

Applications for 1937 Fellowships will be received at any time up to February 1, 1937.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar, and application forms and regulations from the Secretary.

Aid Funds.

The Elizabeth McKenna Scholarship Fund.—This Fund was instituted in 1928 by Mr. James D. McKenna, of Sussex, N. B., to commemorate the seventieth anniversary of the marriage of his parents, Peter and Elizabeth McKenna, of Dartmouth, N. S. For the present one Scholarship of the value of \$200 will be open to award. It is tenable for one year by a student intending to enter the Faculty of Arts and Science. Applicants must be bona fide residents of one of the Maritime Provinces and in need of financial assistance. Applications, accompanied by certificates showing worthiness, financial circumstances and academic qualifications, must be submitted before September 1, 1935.

University Aid Fund.—This Fund has been established to provide assistance toward the payment of tuition fees for meritorious students who are unable to attend the University without assistance. Applications accompanied by certificates showing worthiness, financial circumstances, and academic qualifications must be submitted before September 1, 1935.

The Leonard Foundation, created by Léont. Col. and Mrs. R. W. Leonard, of St. Catharines, Ont., has established a number of Scholarships, tenable at certain specified colleges, of which Dalhousie is one, for selected students of certain defined classes. Applications must be in the hands of the Foundation on or before May 1st. For detailed information and application forms for either new grants or renewal of previous grants address the President.

Fees.

All Fees and Deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class, nor be admitted to any examination.

For Registration.†

Payable by students taking only one class in the University (including Library Fee of \$5.00).....	\$ 15.00
Payable by students taking more than one class (including Library Fee of \$5.00).....	20.00

†Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from this fee.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

I. Classics.

Professors.....	E. W. Nichols (Head of Dept.), A. K. Griffin.
Lecturer.....	Lionel Pearson.
Lecturer.....	J. W. Logan.

Latin.

Elementary Latin.—*Ta., Th. and S.* of 11 a. m. and another hour to be determined after the class is formed.

This class is intended for beginners in Latin, and for those who have insufficient preparation to enter Latin 1. Students whose work is satisfactory will be admitted to a Matriculation examination in Latin held in April. Those intending to qualify for this examination must do much of the reading by private study, and must devote much more time to the subject outside of class hours than is required in ordinary undergraduate work.

Text Book: Collier and Daniel: *First Year Latin* (Ginn). Other books will be announced at the beginning of the session.

1. (1) *Ta., Th. and S.* of 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Latin.

A *Latin Reader*, with an introduction to Roman History, etc. (Petrie's, Oxford Univ. Press), Latin Grammar, Latin Prose Composition, Exercises in sight translation.

Text Books: A *Latin Reader*, with an introduction to Roman History, etc. (Petrie's, Oxford Univ. Press), Facilitation for Latin Prose Composition, Lewis and Goddard: *Interim*, Allen and Greenough: *New Latin Grammar* (Ginn).

2. (1) *M., W. and F.* of 11 a. m.; (2) *Ta., Th. and S.* of 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Latin 1.

Livy: Book 1, Catullus: Selections, Horace: Odes (selected), Vergil: *Æneid*, Book VI, Latin Grammar, Latin Prose Composition, Exercises in sight translation.

Text Books: Livy: Book 1 (Peterson's, Oxford Univ. Press), Catullus (Macaghlin and Ramsey's, Deakinworth), Horace: Odes and Epodes (Smith's, Ginn), Vergil: *Æneid*, Book VI (Page's, Macmillan), Allen and Greenough: *New Latin Grammar*, Bradley's Arnold's *Latin Prose Composition* (Longmans, Green & Co.).

3. (1936-37). *Tu. and Th.* of 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Latin 2.

Tacitus: *Histories*, Books 1, *II, Chapters 1-70, Horace: *Satires* (selected), Latin Prose Composition, Exercises in sight translation.

Text Books: Tacitus: *Histories*, Books I-II (Moore's, Macmillan, Toronto), Horace: *Satires and Epodes* (Morris', Amer. Book Co.).

4. (1937-38). *Tu. and Th.* at 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Latin 2.

Cicero: *Fourth Veronese Oration*, Plautus: *Capituli*, Juvenal: *Satires III, IV, V, X, *XI, *XII, *XIII, *XV*.

Text Books: Cicero: *Fourth Veronese Oration* (Hall's, Macmillan), Plautus: *Capituli* (Eisher, Allyn & Bacon), Juvenal: *Satires* (Duff's, Cambridge Univ. Press).

*For private reading by students seeking Distinction.

5. (1936-37). *Hours to be arranged.*

Plautus: *Mossellonia*, Horace: *Epodes*, Books I, II; *Ars Poetica*, Cicero: *Philippics*, I, II; *Pro Claudio*, Vergil: *Georgics*, Books I, IV, Tacitus: *Annals*, Books I, II.

6. (1937-38). *Hours to be arranged.*

Plautus: *Trinummus*, Terence: *Adelphi*, Cicero: *De Oratore*, Book I, Tacitus: *Agriкола*, Pliny: *Letters*, Books I, II, III, Livy: Book XXII, Lucretius: Book V, Juvenal: *Satires I, VII, VIII, XIV*.

7. Plautus: *Ædulus*, Lucretius: Books I, III, Vergil: *Æneid*, Books X, XI, XII, Sallust: *Jugurtha*, Cicero: *Letters* (selected), Quintilian: Book X.

8. Plautus: *Mossellonia*, Cicero: *De Officiis*, Book I; *De Amicitia*, Elegiac Poets (Harrington's), Martial: *Selections* (Stephenson's), Petronius: *Cena Trimalchionis*, Seneca: *Æmeya* (Bell, London), Augustine: *Confessions*, Book I.

Latin 7 and 8 will in general be offered only when there is a candidate for Honours in Latin, and shall not be substituted for Latin 5 and 6 in the course for Honours in Latin and Greek. A portion only of the work prescribed in Latin 5, 6, 7 and 8 will be read in class.

29. Two hours a week; hours to be arranged.

Selections from Caesar; Gallic Wars; Vergil: *Æneid*; Ovid: *Metamorphoses*, Latin Prose Composition and sight translation, Lectures in Roman Private Life and Roman Government.

This class is offered for those students who intend to teach Latin in High Schools. It cannot be counted towards the B.A. degree.

Text Books: Caesar: *De Bello Gallico* (Holmes', Oxford Univ. Press), Vergil: *Æneid*, *Virgil's Roman Opera* (Hodge's, Cambridge Univ. Press), Johnson: *Private Life of the Romans*.

Other texts will be announced during the session.

Greek.

Elementary Greek.—*M. and F.* at 10 a. m., and *Tu. and Th.* at 2.30 p. m.

This class is intended for beginners in Greek, and for those who have insufficient preparation to enter Greek 1. Students whose work is satisfactory will be admitted to a Matriculation examination in Greek held in April. The statement made under Elementary Latin regarding additional work required is applicable here also.

Text Book: White: *First Greek Book*. Other books will be announced at the beginning of the session.

1. *Tu., Th. and S.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Greek.

Plato: *Apology*, Euripides: *Alceste*, Greek Grammar, Greek Prose Composition, Exercises in sight translation.

Books Recommended: Plato: *Apology* (Adam's, Macmillan), Euripides: *Alceste* (Baker's, Bell, London), Fowler and Nicholson: *Greek Prose Compositions* (Copp Clark, Toronto), Goodwin-Gulick: *Greek Grammar* (Ginn).

2. *M., W. and F. at 11 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—Greek 1.

Herodotus: Book VI. Homer: *Odyssey*, Books IX, X. (selections), *XII. Greek Grammar. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in sight translation.

* Books Recommended: Herodotus: Book VI. (Blackburn's, Pitt Press, London). Homer: *Odyssey*, Books VI-XII (Merry's, Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto). Fletcher and Nicholson: *Greek Prose Composition* (Copp Clark, Toronto).

3. (1936-37). *M. and W. at 12 m.*

Prerequisite.—Greek 2.

Demosthenes: *Philippics I, II, III*; **Olynthians I, II*. Euripides: *Electra*. Homer: *Iliad*, Books I, *VI.

Books recommended: Demosthenes: *Philippic* (Abbott and Mathews's, Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto). Olynthians (Owen's, Cambridge Univ. Press). Euripides: *Electra* (Koenig's, Bell, London). Homer: *Iliad*, Book I (Marchant's, Bell, London).

4. (1937-38). *M. and W. at 12 m.*

Prerequisite.—Greek 2.

Plato: *Republic*, Book I; **Cratylus*. Aristophanes: *Clouds*. Homer: *Iliad*, Books XXII, *XXIII. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in sight translation.

Books Recommended: Plato: *Republic*, Books I-V (Adams's, Cambridge Univ. Press). *Cratylus* (Koenig's, Macmillan, Toronto). Homer: *Iliad*, Books XXII, XXIII (Murray's, Cambridge Univ. Press).

5. (1936-37). *Hours to be arranged.*

Thucydides, Book II. Aeschylus: *Prometheus Vinctus*; **Eumenides*. Aristophanes: *Frogs*; **Raids*.

6. (1937-38). *Hours to be arranged.*

Plato: *Republic*, Books II-IV. Demosthenes: *De Corona*. Herodotus, Books VII-IX. Sophocles: *Oedipus Rex*. Theocritus: Selections. Homer: **Odyssey*, Books V-VIII.

A portion only of the work prescribed for Greek 5 and 6 will be read in class.

In all Greek examinations one or more passages from books not prescribed will be set for translation at sight.

Introduction to Philology.

Two hours per week. *Hours to be assigned.*

Prerequisite.—Two years of Latin or Greek, and at least one year of another foreign language.

This class aims to furnish (1) an outline picture of the history of scholarship; (2) an elementary knowledge of the methods, problems and results of philological investigation. The class is conducted by means of lectures and assigned readings. Reading for Distinction will be assigned early in the session.

(For a special class in Ancient History, students are referred to History 15, page 80.)

*For private reading by students seeking Distinction.

II. New Testament Greek.

Prerequisite.—Greek 1.

The class and examination in New Testament Greek conducted by Professor J. W. Falconer in Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax, and those conducted by Professor T. H. Hunt in the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity. Similar classes in other theological colleges approved by the Faculty are also recognized for the same purpose.

III. Hebrew.

The class and examination in Hebrew, conducted by Professor W. G. Watson in Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax, and those conducted by Professor T. H. Hunt in the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity. Similar classes in other theological colleges approved by the Faculty are also recognized for the same purpose.

IV. Modern Languages.

Professor.....François-René Gautheron. (Head of Dept.)
 Professor.....Lothar Richter.
 Associate Professor.....C. H. Mercer.
 Assistant Professor.....E. Mabel Mason.

French.

For students who require it the department will recommend accredited tutors.

The University provides an instruction for beginners in French, but external classes will be formed, if a sufficient number of students apply, to provide instruction in French for matriculation.

1. (1) *Tu, Th. and S. at 9 a. m.*; (2) *Tu, Th. and S. at 11 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—Matriculation French.

Text Books: Fraser, Squair and Carnahan: *Standard French Grammar*, Part II (Copp Clark). Kastner and Marks: *A new course of French Composition*, Book I (Dent). Otto F. Bond: *Terre de France* (Heath, Chicago Language Series). Alfred de Vigny: *Le Canna de jone* (Heath). Arémarant: *Ces dames aux chapeaux verts* (Ginn). G. Leconte: *Le roi Louis XVII. et l'Évêque de Toulon* (Crafts). De Caillavet et de Féra: *Primerose* (Heath). Badaire: *Précis de littérature française* (Heath).

2. (1) *Tu, Th. and S. at 9 a. m.*; (2) *M., W. and F. at 10 a. m.*; (3) *M., W. and F. at 9 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—French I. (Students entering with Grade XII standing are advised to attend the French 7 (a) course in Phonetics.)

Text Books: Fraser and Squair: *Complete French Grammar*. Ch. M. des Granges: *Histoire de la littérature française*. Molière: *L'Avare* (Pellissier's edition, Deshayes, Paris). *Le Bourgeois gentilhomme*, (Soury's edition, Delalain, Paris). *Le Fontainebleau* (Clement's edition, Armand Colin, Paris). La Bruyère: *Les Caractères* (Selected). Kastner and Marks: *A new course of French Composition*, Book II (Dent).

Additional for Distinction: Sarron: *Le Roman comique* (selections). Boileau: *Satires*. Fénelon: *Dialogues des Mortes*. Victor Hugo: *Les poésies perses*. A. Daudet: *Contes choisis*.

2. *Tu. and Th. at 3.30 p. m.*

Text Books: Voltaire, by L. Flandrin (Hatier, Paris). Balzac: *Le colonel Chabert*. Alfred de Vigny: *Le cimetière*. Alfred de Musset: *Fantasio*. Kastner and Marks: *A new course of French composition*, Book III.

Additional for Distinction: Chateaubriand: *Le dervais Abencérage*. Lamartine: *Châtes-Secours politiques*. Victor Hugo: *Apocryphes*. A. Daudet: *Paradis de Tarascon*. André Maurois: *Les discours du major O'Grady*.

Senior Courses.

4. **History of French literature from the Renaissance to the beginning of the philosophic movement (1539-1699).** (1936-37). *Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.*

(This class and the two following will be conducted entirely in French.)

Text Books: Ch. M. des Granges: *Histoire de la littérature française*. J. Vianey: *Chefs-d'œuvre politiques du XVII^e siècle* (Hatier). Ch. M. des Granges: *Mémoires choisis des auteurs français du XVII^e siècle*. Cornille: *Hexac*. Molère: *Le Misanthrope*. La Fontaine: *Fables* (Clément's edition). Racine: *Phèdre*. Boileau: *Art poétique*. La Bruyère: *Les Caractères*.

Additional for Distinction: Molère: *Les Précieuses ridicules*. Regnard: *Le Joueur*. Bossuet: *Oraison funèbre d'Henriette d'Angleterre*. La Rochefoucauld: *Maximes*. Madame de la Fayette: *La Princesse de Clèves*. Madame de Sévigné: *Lettres choisies*.

5. **History of French literature from the beginning of the XVIIIth century to the romantic movement.**—(1937-38). *Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.*

Text Books: Ch. M. des Granges: *Mémoires choisis des auteurs français du XVIII^e siècle*. Montesquieu: *Lettres persanes* (selections). Marivaux: *Les Femmes confidées*. Voltaire, by L. Flandrin (Hatier). D'Alembert: *Discours préliminaire de l'Encyclopédie*. J. J. Rousseau: *Les Confessions* (selections). Beaumarchais: *Le Barbier de Séville*. André Chénier: *Poésies choisies*.

Additional for Distinction: Saint-Simon: *La cour de Louis XIV* (Nelson). Le Sage: *Tartarot*. Rivarol: *Discours sur l'universalité de la langue française*. J. J. Rousseau: *L'Émile*, Livre II. Florian: *Fables choisies*.

6. **History of French literature: XIXth and XXth centuries.**—(1937-38). *Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.*

Text Books: Ch. M. des Granges: *Mémoires choisis des auteurs français des XIX^e et XX^e siècles*. Chateaubriand: *Mémoires d'outre tombe*. Lamartine, by M. Levaillant (Hatier, Paris). Victor Hugo, by M. Levaillant (Dolargue, Paris.) A. de Musset: *Lettres de Dupuis et Césaire*. Sainte-Beuve: *Fables romantiques* (selected articles). Sandeau: *Mademoiselle de la Seiglière*. A. Daudet: *Trente ans de Paris*. H. Bordeaux: *La Maison*.

Additional for Distinction: Ch. M. des Granges: *Les romans français, 1800-1930*. A. de Vigny: *Poésies choisies*. Augier: *Les Effrontés*. Loti: *Jérusalem*. Rostand: *L'Aiglon*. Faguet: *L'Art de lire*.

7. (a) **Phonetics.** One hour per week. (b) **Conversation.** Two hours per week.

The subject matter will deal chiefly with the life, customs and institutions of present day France.

Text Books: E. E. Paton: *Conversations en France* (Heath). Clerk and Leclercq: *L'âme française* (Nelson). Ch. M. des Granges et Oliver Townley: *Histoire de la civilisation française* (Practice Hall).

Additional for Distinction: De Champ and Swedelius: *Le français couronné* (Copp, Clark). F. C. Roe: *La France laborieuse*. Ardouin-Dumazet: *La France qui travaille* (Heath).

German.

German 1A.—*Tu., Th. and S. at 9 a. m.*

Prerequisite. Complete Matriculation standing.

Text Books: Zeydel: *Elementar German* (Heath). Wintzer: *Praktische Falls (Praxis)*. Knochel: *Bildungsroman (Lekt.)*. Brooks: *Kaiser und (Billi) Pogran: Actin German Course, First Year* (Urb. of London Press).

Supplementary Reading (50 pages): Foster and Wesley: *Geographie und Metros* (Heath). Müller and Wenzelsch: *Stücklein (Ginn)*.

1B. *Tu., Th. and S. at 10 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—Matriculation German.

Text Books: Childs: *First Book in German* (Ginn). Langenshop: *Conversations Course: German, Lessons 1 to 15*. Knochel: *Deutsche Phil (Lekt.)*. Ell: *Ein und zwei Jahreszahl (Copp Clark)*. Thomas: *Core* (Heath). Collins: *Easy German Poetry (Ginn)*.

Supplementary Reading (100 pages): Banister-Collins: *First German Reader (Holt)*. Alexis and Preiser: *Ja Deutschland*.

2. *M., W. and F. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—German 1.

Text Books: Morgan: *German Review Grammar and Composition* (Heath). Langenshop: *Conversations Course: German, Lessons 16 to 30*. Knochel: *Der kleine Lesepreis* (Heath). Fuchs: *Unter Vier Augen* (Holt). Thomas: *Lesenheftparaphrasen* (Bosch).

Supplementary Reading and Distinction (200 pages): Ferguson: *Active German Course, Third Year*. Thomas: *Abschied von Paradise*. Bismarck: *Die Bismarck'sche*. Steyer: *Paul Poppenstein* (Holt). Foyring: *Die Journalisten*.

3. **German Science Reading**—*Tu. and Th. at 9 a.m.* Hours can be changed.

Prerequisite.—German 1, or equivalent reading knowledge of German.

Text Books: Kalchauer: *Introduction to Scientific German*. Fiedler and Sandbach: *A Second German Course for Science Students* (Oxford Univ. Press).

4. **Conversation and Composition.**—Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite.—German 2, or equivalent.

German newspapers will be read.

5. German Literature in the XVIIIth Century.—(1937-38). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—German 2, or equivalent.

Poetry, prose and drama will be read. Among the dramas there will be: *Lessing: Mimen von Barbañon*. Goethe: *Iphigenie; Faust I*. Schiller: *Marie Stuart; Wallenstein*.

Text Books: Viet and Koch: *Geschichte der deutschen Literatur*. P. Vogelstein: *Von deutscher Dichtung (Teubner)*. H. Kluge: *Auswahl deutscher Dichtwerke (Benzke)*.

Supplementary Reading for Distinction will be arranged individually.

6. German Literature in the XIXth Century.—(1936-37). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—German 2 or equivalent.

Poetry, prose and drama will be read. Among the dramas there will be: Kleist: *Prinz von Homburg*; *Der Zerbrochene Krug*. Grillparzer: *Sappho*. Hebbel: *Agnes Bernauer*.

Text Books as in German 5.

Supplementary Reading for Distinction will be arranged individually.

7. German Contemporary Prose.—(1937-38). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—German 2, or equivalent.

Novels of Thomas Mann, Hermann Hesse, Hermann Stehr, Wilhelm Schafer, Heinrich Carossa, Hans Grimm and others will be read.

Supplementary Reading for Distinction will be arranged individually.

8. Great German Novelists.—(1936-37). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—German 2, or equivalent.

Novels of Sülter, Mörike, Eichendorff, Gottfried Keller, Conrad Ferdinand Meyer, Theodor Fontane, Wilhelm Raabe and others will be read.

Text Books as in German 5.

Supplementary Reading for Distinction will be arranged individually.

9. German Mediaeval Poetry, German Folk Song and Fairy Tale.—(1937-38).

Prerequisite.—German 2, or equivalent.

Spanish.

Elementary Spanish.—Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m. and a third hour to be arranged when the class meets.

This class, which prepares for the matriculation examination held in April, will not count for a degree. Students with complete matriculation standing and a knowledge of another foreign language, should be able to transfer to Spanish I at Christmas and thereby obtain credit for the year by passing the examination for Spanish I in the spring.

Text Books: Hills and Ford: *First Spanish Course* (Copp Clark). Washaw: *Curso, Gramma y Cateca (Edison)*. Linguaphone Conversational Course: *Spanish*.

Supplementary Reading (50 pages): Wilson: *Beginner's Spanish Reader* (Heath). Hills and Cain: *Curso y Lecturas* (Heath).

1. M., W. and F. at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Spanish.

Text Books: Hills and Ford: *First Spanish Course* (Copp Clark). Cambal: *La Rosa Victoria* (Heath). Bobber: *Cartilla Española* (Cristó). Herrera Navarro: *Historia de España. La Poesía* (Spanish Newspaper). Linguaphone Conversational Course: *Spanish*.
Supplementary Reading (100 pages): Wenzel: *Un Verano en España*. Blanco Iturrón: *Curso Escuelas*. Alarcón: *El Pícal de Nerúa* (Ginn).

2. M., W. and F. at 3.00 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Spanish I.

Text Books: Crawford: *Temas Españoles* (Heath). Taboada: *Curso de Años* (Heath). Faldes: *La Novela de un Neodino* (Heath). *La Poesía* (Spanish Newspaper). Linguaphone Conversational Course: *Spanish*.
Supplementary Reading and Distinction (200 pages): Amorín: *Los Compañeros* (Heath). Rubio: *Spanish Folks* (Prentice-Hall). Tamayo y Baza: *Una Apuesta*.

3. (1937-38). Tu. and Th. at 4.00 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Spanish 2.

Text Books: Crawford: *Un Viaje por España* (Heath). Larra: *Correspondencia Comercial* (Silver, Burdett). Adams: *Popular Spanish Readings* (Copp Clark). Linguaphone Conversational Course: *Spanish. La Poesía* (Spanish Newspaper).
Supplementary Reading and Distinction (300 pages): Gevrentz: *Castigo Puro y Catálico. Spanish Lyrics* (Heath). Ceballos: *La Gramma. Glosario. Nueva Poesía*.

Students specializing in Commercial Spanish may substitute other supplementary readings in Spanish 3.

4. (1936-37). Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Spanish 2.

Text Books: Rivers: *Letras de Tomas Castellanos* (Heath). Larra: *Correspondencia Comercial* (Silver, Burdett). Lanzberg: *Letras de Mar* (Cristó). Wilkin: *Amuleto de Caridad Americana* (Heath).
Supplementary Reading and Distinction (200 pages): Romero-Navarro: *Asamblea de la literatura española* (Heath). *Curso Español* (Librería Cervantes, Paris). Barco: *Fábulas Escogidas* (Copp Clark, Madrid).

V. Biblical Literature.

Lecturer—W. G. Watson.

There are two university classes in the literature of the Old and New Testaments. Either one of these classes may be offered as an elective for a degree in Arts, except by a student who is offering a class in Biblical Literature as a part of an affiliated group. The class and examination in Biblical Literature conducted by the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity.

1. (1936-37). Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.

Old Testament. The Hexateuch and Historical Books of the Old Testament and the pre-exilic Prophets. Lectures are given on the origin of the Hebrew people, the relation of Hebrew literature to the literatures of the surrounding nations, the various kinds of writing to be found in the Old Testament, and the structure and contents of the books themselves.

Text Books: Moffatt: *Old Testament*. Fowler: *A History of the Literature of Ancient Israel*. Oakes: *History of the Hebrews*. Relevant articles in *Hunting's Dictionary of the Bible*.

New Testament. The Gospels studied as the literary sources for the teaching of Jesus.

F. Text Books: Moffatt; *New Testament*. Booth: *The World of Jesus*. Goodspeed: *The Story of the New Testament*.

3. (1937-38). Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.

Old Testament. The exilic and post-exilic Prophets, the Poetry and Wisdom Literature. Lectures are given on the decline of prophecy, the rise of the Wisdom and Apocalyptic literature, and the character of Hebrew poetry.

Text Books: Robinson; *Prophecy and the Prophets in Ancient Israel*. Gordon; *Paths of the Old Testament*. Charles; *Selected Old and New Testaments*.

New Testament. The history and literature of the Apostolic Age.

Text Books: Moffatt; *The Approach to the New Testament*. Norton; *The Rise of Christianity*. Relevant articles in Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible*.

VI. English Language and Literature.

Professor..... C. L. Bennet (Head of Dept.),

Associate Professor..... J. Burns Martin,

Assistant Professor..... A. R. Jewitt.

1. **Composition and Literature.**—M., W. and F. of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation English.

An introduction to English literature through the great writers. Written exercises will be required throughout the session. Conference for discussion of assigned readings and exercises may be required.

Text Books: Literature: *Crucial Types of English Literature* (McClelland and Buech). Composition: Foerster and Steadman; *Writing and Thinking*.

In this class all students will be required to show that they have read the following novels: Goldsmith: *The Vicar of Wakefield*. Conrad: *Youth*; *Gyp*; *Raid* (Dent). Hallburton: *Saw Silk* (ed Baker).

2. **The Renaissance; Shakespeare; Milton.** M., W. and F. of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—English 1.

Text Books: Hamlet: Craig; *Shakespeare (Plays and Commentary)*. Milton: *Selected* (ed. Hamford). Plays for special study: *A Midsummer Night's Dream*; *King Henry IV, Part 1*; *King Lear*; *The Tempest*.

For Distinction: Shakespeare: *Richard II: The Merchant of Venice*; *Macbeth*; *Cymbeline*. An essay to be assigned by the instructor.

Composition: Twenty exercises in expository writing based on the work of the class.

Reference book for these courses: Foerster and Steadman; *Writing and Thinking*.

In this class all students will be required to show that they have read one of the following novels: *Reveries: The Cloister and the Hearth*; or George Eliot: *Romola*.

3. **E. M. W. and F.** of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—English 1.

Candidates for the Diploma in Engineering should consult the instructor in English 2 at the beginning of the Course.

3. **Middle English.** (1936-37). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

English Language and Literature from 1100 to 1500, with emphasis on the poetry of Chaucer.

Texts: Chaucer (ed. Robinson). *A Middle English Reader* (Himmens). Others to be arranged.

4. **Nineteenth Century Literature.**—(1936-37). Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

An historical and analytical introduction to Romantic poetry and literary criticism.

The Pre-Romantic Poets; Wordsworth; Coleridge; Shelley; Keats; Byron; Scott; Hazlitt; Lamb; de Quincey.

Texts and Text Books: *Poetry and Prose of the Romantic Period*. (Woods). For Distinction: An essay on a subject assigned by the instructor.

5. **Nineteenth Century Literature.**—(1937-38). Tu. and Th. at 4.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

Carlyle; Tennyson; Browning; Arnold; Dickens; Thackeray; Ruskin; Newman.

Text Books: Carlyle; *John Ruskin* (ed. Macfarlane). *Poetry of the Victorian Period* (ed. Woods).

Reference Books: Saintsbury; *History of Nineteenth Century Literature*. Chompton; *Victorian Literature*. Elton; *Survey of English Literature*, 1839-1880.

For Distinction, as in English 4.

6. **Old English.**—(1937-38). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—German 1.

Text Book: Floss; *Old English Grammar and Reader*. Sight translation from easy texts.

7. **Elizabethan Drama.**—(1936-37). Tu. and Th. at 9.00 a.m. Prerequisite.—English 2.

A close study of English dramatic literature from Lyly to Shirley (1580-1642), with emphasis on representative texts. The class will be conducted as a seminar. Students intending to take this class are advised to read several of the set plays during the preceding summer.

Text Book: Schelling and Nash; *Typical Elizabethan Plays*. For Distinction: A report on the investigation of a special topic assigned by the instructor.

8. **Canadian Literature.** No separate lecture course in Canadian literature will be offered during 1936-37. Due attention will be given to such Canadian writers and literary forms as come naturally within the scope of the following courses: English 1, 9, 11 and 16. An opportunity to pursue special investigations will be offered to properly qualified students who apply for it.

9. **Drama.**—(1936-37). Tu. and Th. at 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

An historical survey of the development of Drama, with emphasis on Modern Drama.

For Distinction: A special study of a selected author, or an investigation of specified texts illustrating the development of drama.

10. Advanced English Composition.—(1936-37). *W. and F.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

This class will be given only if a sufficient number of specially qualified students apply to be admitted. Laboratory methods will be used. There will be daily composition with criticism and revision.

11. Modern Poetry.—(1936-37). *M. and W.* at 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

English Poetry from Swinburne to Massey. Modern American Poetry. Canadian Poetry.

For Distinction: The special study of one English and either one American or one Canadian poet.

12. The History, Theory, and Methods of Literary Criticism.—(1937-38). *Hours to be arranged.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.

For Honours and M. A. Students: others by special permission only.

Text Books: *Salisbury: History of English Criticism.* Cowell; *The Theory of Poetry in England.* Richards; *The Principles of Literary Criticism; Formal Criticism.*

13. The History of the English Language.—(1937-38). *M. and W.* at 11 a. m.

An introduction to the historical study of the sounds, words and forms of English. This class is suitable for those who expect to offer English as one of the requirements for the Academic Licence issued by the Department of Education of the province of Nova Scotia.

Text Books: *Webb: The Historical Study of the Mother Tongue, Japanese;* *Growth and Structure of the English Language.* *Smith: History of the English Language.*

14. Poetry and Prose of the English Renaissance.—(1937-38). *Tu. and Th.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

Text Books: *The Oxford Book of Sixteenth Century Verse; The Oxford Book of Seventeenth Century Verse.*

15. English Literature in the Eighteenth Century.—(1937-38). *M. and W.* at 9 a. m.

Text Books: *Kennedy and Wood: English Prose and Poetry, 1660-1800* (Houghton, Mifflin). For reference: *Allen: Readings in English Prose of the Eighteenth Century.*

16. The English Novel Since 1800.—(1936-37). *M. and W.* at 9 a. m.

The class will be conducted as a seminar, at which regular reports must be presented. A list of fifty novels is prescribed, and students should consult the instructor to arrange for vacation reading before entering the course.

For Distinction: Reports on additional reading assigned by the instructor.

17. Advanced Seminar. Members of the department are prepared to offer, to properly qualified students, the opportunity to make a special study of the works of a single author of whom a sufficient introductory knowledge has already been obtained. Admission will be strictly limited. The following may be elected: Chaucer; Spenser; Shakespeare; Milton; Dryden; Wordsworth; Arnold; Browning.

VII. History.

Professors..... G. E. Wilson (*Head of Dept.*), A. Stanley Walker,
Special Lecturer..... D. C. Harvey.

1. History of Europe Since the Fall of the Roman Empire.—*M., W. and F.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation History.

2. Ancient History.—(1937-38 and in alternate years).—*M., W. and F.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—History 1.

3. Modern England.—(1936-37, and in alternate years).—*M., W. and F.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—History 1.

4. History of Europe since 1815.—(1936-37, and in alternate years). *Tu. and Th.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.

This class will be conducted partly by the seminar method, no text book being set, but readings will be assigned on various topics. Some knowledge of the bibliography of the period will be required.

5. History of Europe, 1715-1815.—(1937-38, and in alternate years). *Tu. and Th.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.

This class will be conducted like History 4, readings being assigned on selected topics. The chief subjects for study will be the French Revolution and the career of Napoleon.

6. England under the Tudors.—(1937-38, and in alternate years). *M. and W.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.

7. The Fourteenth Century.—(1936-37, and in alternate years). *M. and W.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.

8. History of Canada to 1837.—(1937-38, and in alternate years). *Tu. and Th.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—History 1.

9. History of Canada since 1837.—(1936-37, and in alternate years). *Tu. and Th.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—History 1.

10. Seminar Course on Canadian History with special reference to Nova Scotia.

For Honour and M. A. students. All others must obtain the consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite.—History 8 or 9.

11. **History of the United States.**—*M., W. and F.* of 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—History 1.

12. **A Period of Ancient History.**—(1936-37). Two hours per week.

Prerequisite.—History 1 and Greek 2 or Latin 2.

Intending students should consult the instructor. Reports and some study of the original authorities will be required.

20. **For pre-medical and pre-dental students.**—*M., W. and F.* of 11 a. m.

A lecture course, with collateral reading and exercises, on the history of thought and the influence of science on civilization.

VIII. Church History.

The class and examination in Church History conducted in the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity.

IX. Economics and Sociology.

Economics.

Associate Professor... W. R. Maxwell (Head of Dept.), S. H. Prince

1. **Principles of Economics.**—*Tu., Th. and S.* of 11 a. m.

2. **Modern Economic History.**—(1936-37). *Tu. and Th.* of 3.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

Text Books: Ogg and Sharp: *Economic Development of Modern Europe*. Bogart: *Economic History of the American People*.

3. **Money and Banking.**—(1936-37). *Tu. and Th.* of 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

4. **Labor Problems and Trusts.**—(1937-38). *Tu. and Th.* of 3.30 p. m.

Text Books: Hirth: *The Causes of Industrial Unrest*. Douglas, Hitchcock and Atkins: *The Worker in Modern Economic Society*. Jenks and Clark: *The Trust*.

5. **Economic Theory.**—(1937-38). *M. and W.* of 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

6. **Programmes of Social Reconstruction.**—(1937-38). *Tu. and Th.* of 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

7. **International Trade and Tariff Problems.**—(1936-37). *M. and W.* of 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

8. **Descriptive Economics.**—(1937-38). *M. and W.* of 12 m. An introduction into the economic principles of agriculture and industry, commerce and transportation.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

Text Books: Slichter: *Modern Economic Society*. World Agriculture, Report of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. MacIntosh: *Agricultural Cooperation in Western Canada*. Mills: *Economic Tendencies in the United States*. Jackson: *Economics of Transportation*. Marshall: *Industry and Trade*.

9. **Public Finance.**—(1937-38.)

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

Sociology.

Associate Professor..... S. H. Prince.

1. **Principles of Sociology.**—*M., W. and F.* of 2.30 p. m.

Text Books: Lumsley: *Principles of Sociology* (2nd Ed.). Gillis and Blackmar: *Outlines of Sociology* (3rd Ed.). Park and Burgess: *Introduction to the Science of Sociology*. MacIver: *Society: Its Structure and Changes*.

Special reading list with assignments from works of Giddings, Cooley, Ellwood, Sumner, Ross, Bogardus, Ogilvie, Lumsley and others.

2. **Applied Sociology.**—(1936-37). *Tu. and Th.* of 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.

(i) Population Problems, (ii) Social Pathology, (iii) Reform movements in Canada.

Text Books: Beach: *Introduction to Sociology and Social Problems*. Thompson: *Population Problems, Causes and Remedies*. Social Pathology.

Reference Books: Wright: *Population*. Townes: *Social Problems*. Davies: *Problems of City Life*. Sorokin and Zimmerman: *Rural Urban Sociology*. Partridge: *Immigration*.

Also topical bibliography supplied in class.

3. **Social Legislation.**—(1937-38). *Tu. and Th.* of 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.

(i) Philanthropy and Social Politics, (ii) Special Legislative Studies, (iii) Social Legislation in Canada.

Text Books: Calhoun: *Principles of Social Legislation*. Jenks: *Governmental Action for Social Welfare*. Kelso: *Science of Public Welfare*. Stewart: *Public Welfare Administration in Canada*. Seeger: *Social Insurance*. Logsdon: *Public Opinion*. Stewart: *Canadian Labour Laws*.

Reference Books: Hirst: *Mechanics of Law-making*. United States of Canada.

4. **Anthropology.**—(1937-38). *M. and W.* of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.

Text Books: Stubbé: *Physical Anthropology*. Kroeber: *Anthropology*. Winkler: *Introduction to Social Anthropology*.

Reference Books: Kroeber and Waterman: *Source Book of Anthropology*. Lewis: *Primitive Society*. Towner: *Social Origins*. Goldenweiser: *Early Civilization*.

5. **Social Theory.**—(1937-38). Hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Sociology 1.

Text Books: Lichtentherger: *Development of Social Theory*. Additional readings prescribed from Giddings, Bristol, Bogardus, Barnes, and other writers on historical sociology.

6. **Social Institutions.**—(1936-37). *W. and F.* of 3.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.

A study of the chief institutions of social life: family, school, church, shop, state, press, etc.

Text Books: Hertzler: *Social Institutions*, Butler: *Social Institutions Origin, Growth and Interaction*, Giddens, Hobhouse and Waser: *Social Institutions of the Simple People*, Malin-Lyons: *History of Social Development*.

8. Social and Vital Statistics.

Social Work.—Economics 1 and Sociology 1, together with three other classes in Sociology, are prerequisite to professional training in Social Work. Students may complete the requirements for a diploma in this field by one additional year of field work and study.

X. Political Science.

Professor.....R. A. MacKay.
Special Lecturer.....L. Richter.

Introductory Courses.

1. **Government of the British Commonwealth.**—M., W. and P., of 3.50 p. m.

Books Recommended: No text will be prescribed but readings will be assigned from time to time from the following: Ogg: *English Government and Politics*, Dicey: *Law of the Constitution*, Marriott: *Mechanics of the Modern State*, Munn: *Government of Europe*, Keith: *Domestic Mass Rule in Practice*, Introduction to *Constitutional Law*, Fyfe: *Our Documents on the British Dominion, 1918-1931*, Hall: *British Commonwealth of Nations*, Kennedy: *Constitution of Canada*, Wheeler: *The Status of Westminster*, Elliot: *The New British Empire*.

2. **International Relations and Problems.**—(1937-38). M., W. and P., of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Political Science 1, or History 1.

Text Book: Schuman: *International Politics*.

Books Recommended: Duff: *International Relations*, Mowat: *International Government*, Hodge: *Background of International Relations*, Munn: *Imperialism and World Politics*, Hays: *Empire as Nationalism*, Howard-Ellis: *Origin Structure and Working of the League of Nations*, Drummond et al.: *Two Years of World Co-operation*, Mowat: *Politics of Nations*.

Government and Administration.

3. **The Modern State.**—(1936-37). Tu. and Th. of 9 a.m.

Prerequisite.—Political Science 1, or Economics 1, or consent of the instructor.

The theory, constitution, and functions (especially social and economic) of the modern state.

Books Recommended: Laski: *The Modern State in Theory and Practice*, Fayer: *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*, Richter: *Modern Economic Society*, Duff: *New Governments in Europe*. Brody: *Canada*.

4. **Constitution and Government of Canada.**—(1934-37). M. and W. of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Political Science 1.

No text book will be required but considerable use will be made of cases and documents from the following: Dawson: *Constitutional Issues in Canada, 1860-1931*, Kennedy: *Statutes, Treaties and Documents of the Canadian Constitution*.

5. **Municipal Government and Administration.**—(1937-38).

This class may be given in whole or in part in the Law School.

7. Constitutional and Administrative Law.

This class may be given in whole or in part in the Law School.

Honour and M. A. Courses.

Honour students taking classes numbered 2 to 7 above will be required to do additional work under the direction of the Department.

Honour and M.A. Courses. (Other students with advanced standing may be admitted but no student may register for any of these classes without the consent of the Department.)

5. **Problems of the British Commonwealth.**—Seminar course. Hours to be arranged.

6. **International Law.** This class may be given in whole or in part in the Law School.

10. **History of Political Theory.**—Hours to be arranged.

XI. Law.

Certain classes conducted by the Faculty of Law in the first year of the curriculum, and the examinations conducted in these subjects by the Faculty, are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts when offered by a student taking the affiliated course in Law.

XII. Philosophy.

Professor.....H. L. Stewart (Head of Dept.)
Assistant Professor.....F. H. Page.

1. **Logic and Philosophy.**—Tu., Th. and S. of 9 a. m.

Text Books: Logic: Copland: *Introductory Logic*, Psychology: Woodworth: *Psychology*, Third Edition.

2. **History of Greek Philosophy.**—(1937-38). W. and P. of 3.50 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: Plato: *Republic*; *Phaedo*; *Apology*; *Theaetetus*, Aristotle: *Ethics*, Bacon: *Student's History of Philosophy*, Taylor: *Aristotle as He Professed*.

3. **Ethics.**—(1937-38). Tu. and Th. of 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: Plato: *Republic*, J. V. Butler: *Sermoes*, Mackenzie: *Manual of Ethics*, Mill: *Utilitarianism*, Sidgwick: *History of Ethics*, Baileys: will also be made to Cassinelli: *The Theory of Good and Evil*, and to Moore: *Principles Ethics*.

4. **History of Moral Ideas.**—(1936-37). Tu. and Th. of 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Book: Lecky: *History of European Morals*. Reference will frequently be made to Westermarck: *Origins and Development of the Moral Ideas*.

5. **Metaphysics.**—(1936-37). Th. and S. of 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Book: Taylor: *Elements of Metaphysics*.

6. **History of Philosophy from Bacon.**—(1936-37). W. and F. at 3.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

Text Books: Bacon: *New Organon*. Locke: *Essay on the Human Understanding*. Berkeley: *Dialogues*. Haldane: *History of Modern Philosophy*.

7. **British Philosophy in the Nineteenth Century.**—(1937-38). Tu. and S. at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

8. **Philosophic Ideas in Literature.**—(1936-37). W. and F. at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

The class will include a study of philosophic ideas in Tolstoy, Hardy, Anatole France, H. G. Wells, Ibsen, Mowley, Frederic Harrison, Mrs. Humphry Ward, Rabindranath Tagore, Wifrid Ward, George Meredith, and G. Bernard Shaw.

Psychology.

Assistant Professor.....F. H. Page.

2. **Advanced General Psychology.**—(1937-38). M. and W. at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

The following topics will be dealt with: methods and techniques of experimentation; sensation; perception; the higher mental processes.

Text Books: Myers: *Text Book of Experimental Psychology*. Collins and Dreyer: *Experimental Psychology, Foundations of Experimental Psychology*, ed. Murdoch.

3. **Child Psychology.**—(1936-37). M. and W. at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I. (Except for special students).

Text Books: Morgan: *Child Psychology* (Revised Edition). Spear: *Psychology of Early Childhood*. Koffka: *Grund of the Mind*. Gessell: *Infancy and Human Growth*. *Handbook of Child Psychology*, ed. Macmillan.

4. **Abnormal and Social Psychology.**—(1936-37). M. and W. at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

Text Books: McDougall: *Outline of Abnormal Psychology, Introduction to Social Psychology*. Sargant: *Outline of Abnormal Psychology*. Hart: *Psychology of Insanity*. Morgan: *Psychology of Abnormal People*. Allport: *Social Psychology*. Young: *Sources Book in Social Psychology*.

5. **Psychophysical Problems.**—(1937-38). Tu. and Tu. at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

Books Recommended: McDougall: *Body and Mind*. Broad: *Mind and its Place in Nature*. Russell: *Analysis of Matter*.

6. **History of Psychology.**—(1936-37). Tu. and Tu. at 10 a. m. Prerequisite.—Philosophy I.

Theories of the mind from Aristotle to the present day.

Reference Books: Brett: *History of Psychology*, 3 vols. Bart: *The Classical Psychologists*. Murphy: *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology*. Boring: *History of Experimental Psychology*. Woodworth: *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*.

Education.

Professor.....B. A. Fletcher

All Education courses, except Education 1, are largely professional in content, and registration in all but Education 1, is restricted to candidates for the Diploma in Education. For the requirements for a Diploma in Education and for a Superior First Class Licence to teach see pages 56 and 51.

1. **General Principles of Education.**—M. W. and F. at 11 a. m.

Open only to Seniors in Arts and Science and Education Students. This course is the basis of all work in Education and will make other courses in Education more intelligible if it precedes them.

Text Book: Sir T. P. Nunn: *Education: Its Aims and First Principles*.

2. **A. The History of Education.**—M. at 9 a. m.

A survey of the history of education in Europe and America, including in particular a study of the work of the pioneers of modern education.

Text Book: W. Dey: *The History of Western Education*.

- B. **Educational Psychology.**—W. at 9 a. m.

A class in individual and social psychology in relation to the problems of education. The class includes a study of the theory and practice of educational tests and measures.

Text Book: F. Sanford: *Educational Psychology*.

3. **A. The Teaching of School Subjects.**—F. at 9 p. m.

A study of the technique of teaching the subjects studied in the public schools of Canada.

- B. **School Organization.**—F. at 2.30 p. m.

A survey of the organization and practice of modern education in different types of school, and a study of the school in relation to the community.

4. **A. Observation and Practice Teaching.**—Tu. and Tu. 9 a. m. to 12 m.

The discussion of practical teaching methods. The preparation of practice lessons. Observation and teaching in the public schools of Halifax. Each candidate for the Diploma of Education must act as substitute teacher for three full days, without pay other than credit in this course, if asked to do so by the Supervisor of the Halifax Schools.

- B. **Seminary.**—M., W. and F. of 10 a. m.

Each member of the seminary will be asked to carry out a piece of individual work in a restricted field of educational theory or practice.

Group discussion. Reviews and reports will be assigned from current periodicals and works in the Education Library.

XIII. Mathematics.

Professor..... Murray Macnill (Head of Dept.).
Associate Professors..... J. G. Adhead, Charles Walmaley.

1. **Elementary Mathematical Analysis.**—(1) *M., W. and F.* at 10 a. m.; (2) *M., W. and F.* at 11 a. m.; (3) *Tu., Th. and S.* at 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Algebra and Geometry.

Algebra, including graphs, logarithms, the binomial theorem, introduction to limits, simple infinite series, derivatives and maxima of the simplest functions. Geometry of similar triangles, Plane Trigonometry, including the addition theorem and solution of triangles, Elementary Solid Geometry and Spherical Trigonometry.

2. **Analytic Geometry and Calculus.**—(1) *M., W. and F.* at 11 a. m.; (2) *Hours to be arranged at the beginning of the session.*
Prerequisite.—Mathematics 1.

Plane Coordinate Geometry, including equations of lines and conics. Differential and Integral Calculus with applications.

Text Book: Woods and Bailey: *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (first half).

3. **Analysis.**—*Tu. and Th.* at 11 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2.

The analytical aspects of Infinitesimal Calculus, including real and complex numbers, series, exponential and hyperbolic functions, power series, Taylor's theorem, elementary Fourier series, properties of functions, systematic integration, approximate integration, gamma integrals and elementary differential equations.

Text Books: Woods and Bailey: *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (second half). Walmaley: *Mathematical Analysis*.

4. **Geometry.**—*M. and W.* at 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2.

The geometrical aspects of Calculus, with particular reference to three-dimensional ideas and applications to Geometry, Mechanics and Physics, and including quadric surfaces, partial differentiation, multiple and line integrals, Green's theorem, etc.

Text Books: Woods and Bailey: *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (second half).

5. **Tu. and Th.** at 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2.

This course covers, in less detail, the work of Mathematics 3 and 4, and is arranged for candidates for the Diploma in Engineering.

Text Book: Woods and Bailey: *Analytic Geometry and Calculus*.

Senior Classes.

These classes are intended for candidates for Honours in Mathematics, candidates for Honours in allied subjects (e. g., Physics), and for those wishing to take mathematical work in their third or fourth year in the ordinary course in Arts or Science. They are also designed to serve as introductory courses for those

who may afterwards undertake postgraduate work in Mathematics. Mathematics 3 and 4 are prerequisite. Each class meets two hours per week, at times to be arranged.

5. **Theory of Functions of a Complex variable.**—(1936-37).
Conformal representation, conjugate functions, Laplace's equation in two dimensions, Cauchy's theorem on contour integration, theory of residues, singularities, expansions of functions, elements of the theory of doubly periodic functions, multiform functions.

Text Books: Titchmarsh: *Theory of Functions*. *Course of Algebra*. J. E. MacBride: *Functions of a Complex Variable*. Treatises by Cayley, Hurwitz, Whittaker and Watson, Pierpont, and others.

6. **Projective Geometry.**—(1936-37).

Text Books: Grötschel: *Introduction to Higher Geometry*. Baker: *Principles of Geometry*. Books by Young, Veley and Young, Reye, Blaschke.

7. **Modern Theory of Series.**—(1937-38).

Elements of sets of points, convergence of double and simple series, summation of divergent series, Fourier series.

Text Books: Vallée Poussin: *Cours d'Analyse*. Knapp: *Unendliche Reihen*. Brunschvicg: *Infinitesimales*. Toulmin: *Series Tripartite*. Forti: *Infinites Series*. Works by Hobson, Borel and others.

8. **Differential Geometry of Curves and Surfaces.**—(1937-38).

Text Book: Grötschel: *Differential Geometry*. Books of reference by Vallée Poussin, Goursat, Darboux, Eisenhart.

Other advanced classes may also be arranged if required.

Seminars.—*F.* at 3.30 p. m., or time to be arranged.

Special consideration of topics suggested in advanced courses, or in independent reading, including the reading of papers by students. The Seminars should be attended by all students taking any of the above advanced courses.

XIV. Physics.

Professors..... H. L. Bronson (Head of Dept.), J. H. L. Johnston, MacGregor Teaching Fellow..... W. J. Noble.
Demonstrators..... J. R. Downing, L. E. MacHattie, D. S. Ross.

Physics 1 and 2 are both preliminary to the course in Physics, and no student is permitted to take both for a degree.

Physics 1 is a general class for Arts and Science students, and for those intending to go into Medicine and Dentistry.

Physics 2 should be taken by all Engineering students and by other students in Arts and Science who intend to major in Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.

1. **General Physics.**—*Lect. M., W. and F.* at 11 a. m. *Lab.:* Two hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Trigonometry or Mathematics 1, which may, however, be taken at the same time.

Text Book: Knowlton: *Physics for College Students*.

2. **Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Heat, Light and Sound.**—*Lect. M., W. and F.* at 10 a. m. *Lab.:* *F.*, 2.50 to 5.50 p. m., but other hours may be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 1; which may, however, be taken at the same time.

Text Book: Kimball: *College Physics*.

3. **Electricity and Magnetism.**—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 9 a.m. Lab.: W., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Physics 1 or 2, and Mathematics 2, which may, however, be taken at the same time.

Text Books: Kimball: *College Physics*. Tinslie: *Elements of Electricity*.

4. **Heat and Light.**—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 9 a.m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Physics 1 or 2 and Mathematics 2, which may, however, be taken at the same time.

Grimsch: *A Text Book of Physics*, Vols. II and IV.

5. **Physical Optics.**—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 10 a. m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2, Physics 4.

Books Recommended: Schuster: *Theory of Optics*. Wood: *Physical Optics*.

6. **Electricity and Magnetism.**—Lect.: M. and W. at 11 a. m. Lab.: F., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m., or to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2, Physics 3.

Text Book: Starling: *Electricity and Magnetism for Advanced Students*.

7. **Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory of Gases.**—(1937-38). Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 10 a. m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2, Physics 4.

Text Books: Roberts: *Heat and Thermodynamics*. Loeb: *Kinetic Theory of Gases*.

11. **Advanced Practical.**—Six hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Physics 2 and 3.

The work of this class consists of the investigation of physical laws of a more complex kind than in Physics 2 and 3, and a greater degree of precision will be expected in the determinations made.

12. **Research Course.**—At least ten hours per week.

The work will consist of new investigations conducted by students who show sufficient ability and are otherwise qualified to undertake it.

Seminar and Journal Club.—Tu. at 5 p. m.

Lectures on recent developments in Physics and Chemistry; presentation of papers by senior students; reviews of current journals. All Honour and Graduate students are required to attend.

Mathematical Physics.

Professor.....G. H. Henderson.

13. **Modern Physics.**—Two hours lectures and one laboratory period.

Prerequisite.—Two classes in Physics.

An introductory course, treating from the experimental side such topics as electrons, radioactivity, X-rays and the structure of matter.

14. Mechanics.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2 and Physics 2.

A general class in statics and dynamics applied to particles and rigid bodies, conducted chiefly by problem work.

Books Recommended: Lamb: *Statics*; *Dynamics*.

15. Advanced Mechanics.

Prerequisite.—Physics 14.

A continuation of the previous class.

16. Introduction to Mathematical Physics.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 3 and Physics 6.

Book Recommended: Page: *Introduction to Mathematical Physics*.

17. Mathematical Physics.

Prerequisite.—Physics 16.

Book Recommended: Slater and Frank: *Introduction to Theoretical Physics*.

18. Quantum Theory.

Prerequisite.—Physics 7 and 14.

19. Advanced Electricity and Magnetism.

Prerequisite.—Physics 15.

Book Recommended: Jeans: *Electricity and Magnetism*.

XV. Chemistry.

Professor.....C. B. Nickerson (Head of Dept.).
Associate Professors.....Harold S. King, C. C. Coffin.
Instructor.....E. W. Todd.
Demonstrator.....

1. **General Chemistry.**—Lect.: M., W. and F. at 9 a.m. Lab.: One afternoon per week.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Chemistry or Physics or Mathematics.

Text Book: McPherson and Henderson: *A Course in General Chemistry*, 4th Ed. or, Corwin: *Junior Chemistry*.

2. **Inorganic Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.**—Lect.: F. at 10 a. m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1.

The laboratory work of this class consists of Qualitative Analysis, and is designed for those who are planning to enter professional courses.

3. **Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis and Inorganic Preparations.**—Lect.: F. at 10 a.m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m., and one after-noon.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1.

The lecture work of this class is that of Chemistry 2; the laboratory work consists of three additional hours a week and is designed for those who expect to continue with advanced classes in Chemistry.

4. **Organic Chemistry.**—Lect.: M. and W. at 10 a. m. Lab.: M. or W. or F., 2.30-5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1.

Text Book: Perkin and Kippter: *Organic Chemistry*.

7. **Quantitative Analysis.**—Lect.: F. at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 2 or 3.

Lectures on the general principles of quantitative analysis, and nine hours of laboratory work each week.

Text Book: Talbot: *Elementary Quantitative Analysis*.

Senior Classes.

These classes are intended especially for candidates for Honours in Chemistry; but any student who has passed in Chemistry 2 or 3 and 4 with Distinction may be admitted. Of these classes, Chemistry 8 and 9 are given in alternate years.

5. **Physical and Colloid Chemistry.**—Lect.: M. and W. at 9 a. m. Lab.: Two afternoons per week.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 3, Physics 1 or 5, Mathematics 2.

Books Recommended: Bell and Gross: *Physical Chemistry*. Getman and Daniels: *Theoretical Chemistry*. Krupp: *Colloid Chemistry*.

6. **Advanced Physical Chemistry.**—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m. Lab.: S., 9 a. m. to 1 p. m., with three additional hours.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 5, German 1.

Books Recommended: Lewis: *A System of Physical Chemistry*, Vols. 1 and 2. Taylor: *Treatise on Physical Chemistry*, Vols. 1 and 2. Glasstone: *Recent Advances in Physical Chemistry*.

8. **History of Chemical Theory, Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.**—(1936-37).—Two lectures per week. No laboratory.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 3 and 4.

The work of this class to the end of January deals with the early development of chemical theory. From the end of January, the lectures continue with modern theories in Inorganic Chemistry and a discussion of advanced topics in this field.

Books Recommended: Moore: *History of Chemistry*. Caven and Lander: *Inorganic Chemistry*.

9. **Advanced Quantitative Analysis.**—(1937-38). One lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 4 and 7.

Book Recommended: Treadwell and Hall: *Quantitative Analysis*.

10. **Advanced Organic Chemistry.**—One lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 4 and 7.

Text Book: Parton: *The Carbon Compounds*.

11. **Research.**—The work of this class will consist of original investigation conducted by students who have shown themselves qualified.

Journal Club.—Meetings are held weekly in the Physics Lecture Room. Graduate students must attend and take part in the presentation of papers.

XVI. Geology and Mineralogy.

Professor.....G. Vibert Douglas.

1. **General Geology.**—Lect.: M., W. and F. at 10 a. m. Field work and Lab. Tu. and F. afternoons beginning at 2.30 p. m. Field work commences at 2 p. m. (One afternoon a week is the full requirement).

2. **Mineralogy.**—Five hours per week to be arranged. Prerequisite.—Geology 1.

3. **Petrology.**—Lectures, colloquium and one laboratory per week. Times to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Geology 1 and 2.

4. **Economic Geology.**—Lectures and colloquium: One afternoon per week.

Prerequisite.—Geology 1.

Senior Courses.

5. **Field Geology.**—Six hours per week to be arranged. Prerequisite.—Geology 1.

6. **Advanced Economic Geology.**—One colloquium and laboratory per week.

Prerequisite.—Geology 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

7. **Special Problems in Geology.**—One colloquium per week. Prerequisite.—Geology 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

8. **Experimental Geology.**—To be arranged for individual students.

Prerequisite.—Geology 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7.

XVII. Biology.

Professor.....Hugh P. Bell (Head of Dept.).

Associate Professor.....F. Ronald Hayes.

Assistant Professor.....Dixie Pelluet.

Special Lecturer.....Margaret R. Butler.

1. **General Biology.**—Lect.: Tu. and S. at 9 a. m. Lab.: F., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.; or S., 10 a. m. to 1 p. m.

An introductory class designed to illustrate the fundamental properties of living matter. The laboratory work consists of a study of representative plants and animals.

Zoology.

2. **Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy.**—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m. Lab.: Tu. and Th., 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

2A. **Mammalian Anatomy.**—First term only. Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m. Lab.: Tu. and Th., 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.

This class is the first term of Biology 2. It fulfils the requirements for admission to Medicine, but does not count as credit for a degree in Arts or Science.

3. Invertebrate Zoology.—(1936-37). *Lect.*: M. and W. of 2.30 p. m. *Lab.*: M. and W., 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

4. Theoretical Biology.—(1937-38). *Lect.*: M., W. and F. of 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

This class consists of lectures on such modern biological theories as heredity, evolution and genetics. Oral and written reports will be required of all students.

5. Experimental Zoology.—(1936-37). *Lect.*: F. of 2.30 p. m.; S. of 9 a. m. *Lab.*: F., 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.; S. 10 a. m. to 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1, Chemistry 1.

An introductory class treating from the experimental side such topics as response, co-ordination and metabolism.

6. General Histology and Technique.—*Ten hours per week.* *Lect.*: S. of 9 a. m. *Lab.*: S. 10 a. m. to 1 p. m.; remaining periods to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Biology 2 or Biology 12, and permission of the Department.

7. Advanced Experimental Zoology.—*Lect.*: Two hours per week. *Lab.*: Four hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Biology 2 and 5, Chemistry 4.

This class is a continuation of Biology 5.

8. Cytology. *Lect.*: Two hours per week. *Lab.*: Four hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 4 and Biology 6.

This class deals with methods of investigating the properties of protoplasm, cells and tissues.

Botany.

12. General Botany.—*Lect.*: M. and W. of 2.30 p. m. *Lab.*: M. and W., 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

An introduction to plant physiology and histology; and a survey of the plant kingdom, with special reference to the forms that illustrate the migration of plants from water to land.

13. Algalogy.—*Lect.*: Two hours per week. *Lab.*: Four hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Biology 12.

The work of this class is chiefly in the field, and consists of studies in Ecology, with special reference to marine and fresh water algae. Each student will require a pair of waders.

14. Plant Biochemistry and Physiology.—*Lect.*: Tn. and Th. of 9 a. m. *Lab.*: Tn. and Th., 10 a. m. to 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1, Chemistry 1. Biology 1 may be taken at the same time as this class.

15. Advanced Plant Biochemistry and Physiology.—*Lect.*: Two hours per week. *Lab.*: Four hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Biology 14.

This class is a continuation of the previous class.

16. Plant Histology and Embryology. *Lect. and Lab.*: Six hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Biology 6 and 12.

17. Taxonomy of the Flowering Plants. *Lect. and Lab.*: Six hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Biology 12.

This class includes field work during the summer.

Graduate Instruction.

26. Aspects of Modern Biology.—Two lectures per week; hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Only graduate students who are candidates for M.A. or M.Sc. degrees can enrol in this course.

For 1936-37 the following departments will participate: Medical Sciences, Fisheries, Biology.

Biological Seminar.

Lectures and presentation of papers by members of the staff and senior students. All Honour and Graduate Students must participate.

Summer Courses.

Students who complete creditably any of the courses on the curriculum of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, may, on the recommendation of the Department of Biology, present these courses for credit towards a degree.

Histology and Embryology.

The classes in Histology and Embryology given in the Medical Faculty may be offered as one elective for the Arts and Science degrees by those who offer a group in Biology, and for that purpose they are regarded as classes in Biology.

XVIII. Physiology and Biochemistry.

The classes Physiology 1 and Biochemistry 1 given in the Medical Faculty may in special cases be selected as electives for the Arts and Science degrees.

XIX. Fine Arts.

Lecturer..... J. W. Falconer.
M. and W. of 3.30 p. m.

This class, consisting of about fifty lectures accompanied with illustrations, will give an outline of the history of sculpture, painting, architecture, and the minor arts. The introductory lectures will be devoted to Egyptian and Assyrian Archaeology, while the latter part of the term will include the study of the architecture and painting of the Christian Age. A well-equipped library and many valuable photographs have been presented by the Carnegie Foundation for the use of members of this class.

Text Books: *Fields: Kemball: A History of Architecture.* George Henry Chase: *A History of Sculpture.* Arthur Pope: *A History of Painting.*

XX. Music.

Lecturer..... Harry Dean.
Music 1.—Harmony and Counterpoint.—(1937-38).

Music 2.—History of Music, Appreciation of Music and Analysis of Musical Form.—Hours will be arranged to suit the classes.

These classes are given only if a sufficient number of students apply for them.

ENGINEERING CLASSES.

Professors..... W. F. Copp (*Head of Dept.*), H. R. Theakston.

XXI. Mechanics.

2. Advanced.—W. and F. of 9 a. m.
 Prerequisite.—Physics 2, Mathematics 1 and 2.
 This class is intended for Engineering students, but can be offered for a degree in Arts or Science.

Text Book: Brown: *Engineering Mechanics*.

3. Graphical Statics.—Lect.: M. of 9 a. m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Drawing 1.

Text Book: Malcolin: *Graphical Statics*.

4. Mechanics of Machines.—Lect.: M. of 11 a. m. Lab.: W., 10 a. m. to 1 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Drawing 1, Physics 2, Mathematics 1 and 2.

Text Book: Goulet: *Kinematics of Machines*.

5. Materials of Construction.—F. of 11 a. m.

Text Book: Mills: *Materials of Construction*.

XXII. Surveying.

1. Elementary.—Tu. of 10 a. m. One lecture per week to first year students in preparation for the Surveying Camp.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Mathematics.

Text Book: To be assigned.

2. Lect.: S. of 10 a. m. Lab.: Tu., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Surveying 1, Drawing 1, Mathematics 1 and 2 (Mathematics 2, however, may be taken simultaneously).

The Practical work in Surveying is conducted on the University property on the North West Arm.

Surveying Field Work. About three weeks immediately preceding the opening of the seasonal lectures. This part of the course is carried on in a united Surveying Camp, conducted under the auspices of the Nova Scotia Technical College in the grounds of the Agricultural College, Truro.

Text Book: Reed and Hanner: *Elementary Surveying*.

XXIII. Drawing.

1. Engineering Drawing.—Lect.: Tu. and Th. of 9 a. m. Lab.: Th. and F., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

This class may be offered as an elective for students proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science. Students intending to specialize in Science are strongly advised by the department to elect this subject, and to take it preferably during the first, but in no case later than the second, year of their course.

Text Book: French: *Engineering Drawing*.

2. Descriptive Geometry.—Lect.: S. of 9 a. m. Lab.: W., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Text Books: To be assigned.

3. Advanced Engineering Drawing.—F., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.
 Prerequisite.—Drawing 1 and 2.

Reference Books: French: *Engineering Drawing*; Smith: *Practical Descriptive Geometry*; Cutler: *Descriptive Geometry*; Bishop: *Structural Drafting*; Croteau: *Postal Composites*.

XXIV. Shop Work.

A course of about three weeks' duration immediately preceding the regular seasonal lectures is given by the Nova Scotia Technical College in its own workshops. This course is not compulsory, but the student is advised to take it. It will be accepted by the N. S. T. C. in lieu of three to six months' suitable work in industry.

XXV. Commerce.

Professor..... James M. MacDonald (*Head of Dept.*),
Lecturer in Commercial Law..... V. C. MacDonald,
Assistant in Accounting..... H. J. Egan.

1. Elementary Accounting.—M., W. and F. of 3.30 p. m.

Text Book: Goggin and Tupper: *Accounting Principles and Procedure*, *Practice Problems of Goggin and Tupper*.

2. Intermediate Accounting.—M., W. and F. of 11 a. m.
 Prerequisite.—Commerce 1.

3. Advanced Accounting Problems and Auditing.—(1936-37). Three hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Commerce 2.

4. Business Fundamentals.—Tu. and Th. of 9 a. m.

Study of the Business Cycle and basic principles of business.

5. Marketing and Distribution.—(1937-38). Tu., Th. and S. of 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Commerce 1 and 4.

Text Books: *Problems in Marketing*; *Problems and Cases taken from the actual experience of business concerns*. Readings.

6. Part A: Business Conditions in Canada; Part B: World Economic Problems.—(1937-38). M. and W. of 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

7. Industrial Finance and Investments.—(1934-37). Tu, Th. and S. at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1, Commerce 1 and 4.

Text Book: *Problems in Industrial Finance; Problems and cases taken from the actual experience of business concerns.*

8. Commercial Law.—(1930-37). M., and W. at 12 m.

Contracts, Negotiable Instruments, and Agency.

9. Foreign Trade.—(1937-38). M. and W. at 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1, Commerce 4.

10. Statistics.—(1937-38). Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Economics 1, Mathematics 1.

Text Book: *Rigglesman and Fisher's: Business Statistics.*

XXVI. Fisheries.

Lecturer in Fisheries Economics.....	D. B. Finn.
Lecturer in Biology of Commercial Fishes.....	A. H. Leim.
Lecturer in Biochemistry.....	S. A. Beatty.
Lecturer in Bacteriology.....	Ernest Hess.
Lecturer in Chemistry.....	D. LaB. Cooper.

1. Biology of Commercial Fishes. A study of the principal marine and fresh water forms of economic importance.

Prerequisite.—Biology 1 and 3.

2. Physics and Chemistry of Fish Curing. This class deals with the application of physical and chemical principles in the preparation of fish and other marine forms for market.

Prerequisite.—Physics 2 and 3, Chemistry 1, 3 and 7.

3. The Biochemistry of Fish Curing. This class covers the post mortem chemical changes in fish flesh, as well as the processes occurring with each of the various methods of preparation.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 3, 4 and 7, Biochemistry 1A.

4. The Bacteriology of Fish Curing. A study of the microorganisms of fish muscle, their effects and fate during fish handling processes.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1, Biochemistry 1A.

5. Fisheries Economics. Brief study of the relation of Fisheries to national economy, and the utilization of marine products.

Prerequisite.—Fisheries 1, 2, 3 and 4.

The classes, Fisheries 1, 2, 3, and 4, will be given at the Fisheries Experimental Station (Atlantic) of the Biological Board of Canada, situated in the city about a mile from the University.

Faculty of Law.

Preliminary Statement.

The Faculty of Law was organized in 1883. A curriculum was then prescribed extending over three years and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws. The curriculum has been modified from time to time and at present closely corresponds to the Standard Curriculum recommended by the Canadian Bar Association.

A Chair of Constitutional and International Law was endowed by George Munro, of New York, in 1883, as one of his many generous benefactions to the University. Richard Chapman Weldon, Ph. D., was appointed to this Chair in the same year and was made Dean of the Faculty, and held this position until his retirement from teaching in 1914. In 1931, there was established in memory of the late Dean Weldon, a Chair, the holder of which is called the "Weldon Memorial Professor of Law." The professorship of Contracts was held continuously from the beginning by Dr. Benjamin Russell, lately one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia. Mr. Justice Russell ceased to deliver regular lectures in 1921. In 1932, there was established in honour of the Honourable Benjamin Russell, a Chair, the holder of which is called the "Russell Professor of Law." An additional full-time member of the staff was added in 1920, another in 1921, and a fourth in 1930. Besides the four full-time teachers, nine members of the Bench and Bar of the Province have during the past year given their services as voluntary lecturers in various courses at the School.

The Law School occupies the first two floors of the north wing of the Forrest Building on Carleton Street. A new building was erected on the Studley Campus in 1921 which is designed for the use of the Law School as soon as a new building can be erected for Arts. The Library of the Law School contains over 13,000 volumes, including practically all the English and Canadian Reports, a number of reports of the United States, and various sets of legal periodicals. The Library also includes a special collection of works dealing with the subjects of Legal History, Jurisprudence and Political Theory, known as the Bennett Collection.

Affiliated Courses.

A Bachelor of Arts of this University who has during his Arts Course taken the classes of the first year in Law may complete a subsequent Law course in the University in two years. Only four of such classes may be counted towards the Arts degree. See page 28.

Regulations of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society.

The Nova Scotia Barristers' Society will exempt from its Preliminary Examinations students who have completed Matriculation into Dalhousie or any other approved College or University, including Matriculation in Latin, and (1) have passed, at some approved College or University, ten regular classes of the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, including two classes in English and one each in Latin, Mathematics and a foreign language; or (2) who hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Science or Commerce, from Dalhousie or any other approved College or University.

By virtue of an arrangement between Dalhousie University and the Society, whereby the Society appoints conjoint examiners to act with the examiners of the Faculty of Law in the consideration of examination papers, the Society exempts from its Professional Examinations holders of the degree of Bachelor of Laws from Dalhousie University, thereby enabling them to proceed to the Nova Scotia Bar without further examination.

By a recent amendment to the "Barristers' and Solicitors' Act" a student desiring admission to the Bar of Nova Scotia must serve under articles of clerkship with a practising solicitor for a period of nine months after he has received a degree in Law from Dalhousie or any other approved University; or, in the alternative, for a period of three months between the sessions of the second and third years of his course in Law and for a further period of six months after he has received his degree in law.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on p. 13 *et seq.*

The University, in recognition of its responsibility to the public, and for its own reputation, reserves the right to terminate the attendance of any student at any time should it appear that he is unlikely to reach such a standard, in the judgment of the Senate, as would warrant his admission to the practice of Law. Fees cannot be refunded to students who have been dismissed for any cause.

Degree.

The only degree conferred in the Faculty of Law is that of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.).

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of two terms covering a period of about thirty-six weeks. The first term of the session of 1936-37 will begin on Tuesday, September 8th, 1936, and end on Tuesday, December 22nd, 1936. The second term of the session of 1935-36 will begin on Tuesday, January 5th, 1937, and end on Tuesday, May 11th, 1937. The last day on which students can register for the work of this session is Saturday, September 12th, at noon. Students are registered for the whole session only and not for one or other of the two terms.

Admission.

Students are admitted to classes either as Special students without formal examination, or as Undergraduates in Arts taking the affiliated subjects in Law for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or as Regular Undergraduates in Law.

Special Students.—Subject to the University regulations for the admission of students, (p. 19), a student may be admitted to classes in this Faculty as a Special student, but his attendance is not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Undergraduates in Arts.—An undergraduate in Arts looking forward to the study of Law may take any four of the classes of the first year of the law course and have them count in place of three of the ten electives required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (see p. 28). Such undergraduate should arrange his Arts Course so as to take along with it the remaining subjects of the first year of the law course and thus be able to complete this course in two more years. For this purpose he should consult the Registrar early in his Arts Course.

Students who have Grade XII certificates and enter the Arts Faculty with credits are advised that they cannot in general expect to complete the combined courses in Arts and Law in less than six years.

Regular Undergraduates in Law.—The requirements for admission vary accordingly as the candidate does or does not hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Science, or Commerce from a recognized College or

University. In detail these requirements are as follows:

(1) Candidates for admission must have completed Matriculation and must also present satisfactory certificates of having attended and passed at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose at least ten regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, comprising two classes in English, one class in Latin, one class in French or some other foreign language, one class in Mathematics, one class in Political Science, and any four classes to be chosen from the following:—Latin, French or some other foreign language, History, Logic and Psychology, Economics, Political Science, Accounting, a Science class, Surveying 2. [Students with credit in the Faculty of Arts for Grade XII or equivalent standing may be exempted from any of the foregoing classes, not exceeding five in number, for which they have received credit upon admission and the aforesaid number of ten classes may be reduced accordingly]. Students who have completed matriculation and have passed in all of the required classes above mentioned except one may be admitted into the Faculty of Law and allowed to take that class during their first year; but no student will be admitted as a regular student in second year law unless he has complied with all of the above requirements.

(2) Candidates for admission who present satisfactory certificates of having received the degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science or of Commerce in course at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose may be admitted as undergraduates in Law whether or not their course for that degree has included the above specified subjects.

Note: Under the regulations of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society Matriculation in Latin is required in the case of all students seeking admission to the Nova Scotia Bar whether they hold degrees in Arts or Science or Commerce or not.

Students presenting themselves for the first time to register in the Faculty of Law must submit to the Registrar their diplomas or certificates to establish their qualifications and *these must prove acceptable before the student can be registered. Students are consequently advised to mail such certificates to the Registrar for appraisal as far in advance as possible.*

Students presenting themselves for the first time to register in the University and who are looking forward to the study of Law should at the earliest possible opportunity consult the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Undergraduates of other approved law schools may, on producing satisfactory certificates, be admitted *ad eundem status* in this Law School. (p. 24).

Matriculation.

For details of the requirements for Matriculation, see pp. 19-24.

Curriculum.*

First Year.—

First Term.—Contracts, History of English Law, Property I, Crimes, Torts.

Second Term.—Contracts, History of English Law, Property I, Crimes, Torts.

Second Year.—

First Term.—Property II, Bills and Notes, Bankruptcy, Corporations, Insurance, Procedure I, Agency and Partnership.

Second Term.—Property II, Corporations, Equity I, Sales, Procedure I, Agency and Partnership.

Third Year.—

First Term.—Constitutional Law, International Law, Shipping, Conflict of Laws, Mortgages and Suretyship, Procedure II, Evidence.

Second Term.—Constitutional Law, Practical Statutes, Shipping, Conflict of Laws, Equity II, Procedure II, Evidence.

The foregoing schedule is subject to modification either by transposition of subjects from one term to the other, or otherwise.

Detailed information regarding the classes included in these courses will be found under Courses of Instruction, p. 103 *et seq.*

In addition to the work given in the regular subjects of the curriculum, special lecture courses will be given by members of the Bench and Bar. Attendance at these courses will be required.

*It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this calendar are intended for the current year only. Nor does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and restrictions laid down.

No student shall be allowed to take a class belonging to a year in advance of his own year without special permission from the Faculty.

No student shall be allowed to take classes in other faculties of the University, without special permission from the Faculty of Law.

Special Course of Lectures.

Under an arrangement between the Faculty of Law of McGill University, Osgoode Hall Law School and Dalhousie University, there is an annual exchange of lecturers who give courses of three lectures on important legal topics.

Mock Parliament.

This is conducted on the model of the House of Commons of Canada, with strict regard to the rules of parliamentary procedure.

Moot Court.

Each student is expected to participate each year in at least one argument in the Moot Court. The final argument each year takes place before a Bench of Supreme Court Justices.

Attendance.

In order to be permitted to write an examination, a student must have credit for attendance in 90 per cent. of the lectures or other meetings of the class in question.

Examinations.

Final examinations in some subjects will be held immediately before the Christmas vacation. Examinations in the remaining subjects will be held after the close of lectures in the spring.

Supplementary Examinations.

If a student fail to pass in not more than two subjects of his first year, or in not more than three subjects of his second or third year, at the sessional examinations, he may be allowed a supplementary examination in such subject or subjects at the specified time for such examinations. In case of more serious failure he must repeat his year.

Students failing to pass in fifty per cent. of the work of any term will not be allowed to proceed with the work of the following term without special permission of the Faculty.

If a student fail in more than one subject of his year he must pass in at least all but one of them at a subsequent supplementary examination before he can enter upon the studies of the next higher year.

Supplementary examinations in all subjects are held at the beginning of the session, and at the end of each term in the subjects of that term only on the day and hour set for the regular examinations, but at no other times.

Students who wish to present themselves at a supplementary examination must make written application on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the University Office. *The fee must in all cases accompany the application for examination.*

Medals and Prizes.

For Scholarships and Prizes open to all students of the University see pp. 61-64.

University Medal in Law.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest among those taking the full regular third year curriculum, provided he reaches a very high standard of excellence, and obtains First Class Distinction in at least all but three of the subjects of examination.

Carswell Prizes.—Books to the value of \$100, (\$20 for the first year, \$30 for the second year, \$50 for the third year) will be awarded to the students making the highest aggregates in their respective years.

Vincent MacDonald Prize.—Books to the value of approximately \$20 will be awarded to the student of the second year, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has shown the most satisfactory progress during that year and has attained at least second-class standing.

Carswell Essay Prize.—Books to the value of \$15 will be awarded to the student of the first year who submits the best essay on a selected topic.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will neither receive credit for attendance upon any class, nor be admitted to any examination.

For Registration.*

Payable by students taking only one class in the University (including Library Fee of \$5.00).....	\$ 15.00
Payable by students taking more than one class (including Library Fee of \$5.00).....	20.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day....	2.00
Additional annual fee charged to those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional courses, previous to 1935.....	150.00
to such students entered in 1935.....	200.00
and, to such students entering in 1936 and thereafter.....	250.00

For Tuition and Examinations.

For each class attended, when taken singly.....	50.00
Payable by those taking the regular prescribed curriculum, each year.....	250.00
Students departing from the prescribed curriculum will be charged for each class singly; but the maximum charge for three years shall be.....	800.00
For each Supplementary examination.....	15.00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

**Certificate under the University seal.....	1.00
For LL. B. diploma (payable before the Third Year or final examinations, and returnable in case of failure).....	30.00
Additional fee when a degree is conferred in absentia at the Spring Convocation.....	10.00

The student must pay the fees for the full year whether the classes are attended for all or part of the course, except in the case where he is compelled to withdraw from the University through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason.

A class taken a second time is charged for as if taken for the first time.

See pages 16 to 18 for

Loan Funds.**Caution Deposit.****Fee for support of Student Organizations.**

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

**A Certificate of standing is issued on request without charge. Additional copies if required will be issued on receipt of 50¢ per copy.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.**First Year.****Contracts.**

Lecturer.....
Three lectures per week, both terms.
The class includes a study of the general principles of the law of Contract.

Text Books: Wright: *Cases on Contracts*. Anson: *Contracts*. Pollock: *Contracts*. *Tills on Contracts*. *Carpus Juris*.

History of English Law.

Lecturer..... J. W. Godfrey.
Three lectures per week, both terms.
The class includes a study of the development of the English law from the Anglo-Saxon period to modern times.

Text Books: Pollock and Maitland: *History of English Law*. Maitland: *Forms of Action*. Maitland and Mann: *Sketch of English Legal History*. Jenks: *Short History of English Law*. Holdsworth: *History of English Law*.

Property I.

Lecturer..... John Willis.
Three lectures per week, both terms.
General principles of the law of Personal Property. Possession of lands and chattels. Elementary principles of the law of Real Property.

Text Books: Read: *Cases on Personal Chattels*. Robinson: *Readings on Real Property*.

Crimes.

Lecturer.....
Two lectures per week, both terms.
The class includes a study of the substantive law of Crimes and also Criminal Procedure.

Text Books: Tremayne: *Canadian Criminal Code*, Annotated. Cookshaw: *Criminal Code of Canada*.

Torts.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.
Three lectures per week, both terms.
The class includes a study of the general principles of the law of Torts.

Text Books: Clute and MacDonald: *Cases on the Law of Torts*. Salmon: *Torts*. Pollock: *Torts*.

Second Year.**Property II.**

Lecturer..... John Willis.
Two lectures per week, first term; three lectures per week, second term.

The class will include a study of the law of Real Property, the Wills Act, Drafting and Interpretation of Wills, law of Landlord and Tenant, and Conveyancing.

WILSON Bills and Notes. HARRIS

Lecturer..... G. F. Curtis.

One lecture per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the Bank Act, the Bills of Exchange Act, and of the general principles of the law governing Negotiable Instruments.

Text Books: Russell; Bills. Falconbridge: *Banking and Bills of Exchange*.

Bankruptcy.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

Two lectures per week, second term.

The class is based upon the Bankruptcy Act and the decisions thereon.

Text Books: Beesford and Greenberg: *The Bankruptcy Act*. Duncan and Bellis: *Bankruptcy in Canada*.

Corporations.

Lecturer.....

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a general survey of the leading principles of Company Law and also a study of the Dominion and Provincial Acts.

Text Books: Palmer: *Company Law*. Mason and Frame: *Company Law*. Wegetoff: *Canadian Company Law*.

Equity I.

Lecturer..... G. F. Curtis

Three lectures per week, second term.

The class includes a study of the principles relating to Specific Performance, Injunctions, Mistake and Misrepresentation.

Text Books: Smith and Read: *Cases on Equity*. Hanbury: *Equity*.

Sales.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

Four lectures per week, first term.

The class includes a study of the law governing the Sale of Goods.

Text Books: Falconbridge: *Cases on Sales*. Benjamin: *Sale*. Williston: *Sale*.

Insurance.

Lecturer..... F. H. M. Jones.

Two lectures per week, first term.

The class includes a study of the law governing the different types of Insurance.

Procedure I.

Lecturer..... Mr. Justice Doull.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The course includes a study of the Judicature Act and Rules.

Text Books: Olgier: *Principles of Pleading*. New Scotia *Judicature Act and Rules*.

Agency and Partnership.

Lecturer..... G. F. Curtis.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

This course includes a study of the principles of the law of Agency, including Master and Servant.

Text Books: Wright: *Cases on Agency*. Brownson: *Agency*. Mechem: *Agency*. Pollock: *Partnership*.

Third Year.**Constitutional Law.**

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a general study of the principles of Constitutional Law applicable throughout the Empire, and a detailed study of the British North America Act and the principles peculiar to the Canadian Constitution.

Text Books: Clement: *Canadian Constitution*. Lefroy: *Short Treatise on Canadian Constitutional Law*. Dixon: *Law of the Constitution*. Keith: *Constitutional Law of the Dominion*.

International Law.

Lecturer.....

Two lectures per week, both terms.

History of the development of International Law. The law governing Nations especially during Peace. Referring to rules of Neutrality and War. International Courts and Arbitration. The League of Nations and International Organization.

Text Books: Nowell and Munro: *International Cases*. Hudson: *Cases on International Law*.

Practical Statutes and Rules of Interpretation.

Lecturer..... J. A. Walker.

Two lectures per week, second term.

The class includes a study of the principles of Interpretation, and also a study of some of the more important Provincial Statutes.

Text Book: Maxwell: *Statutes*.

Shipping.

Lecturers..... C. J. Burchell, F. D. Smith.

One lecture per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the law of Shipping and of Admiralty Practice.

Text Books: McLachlin: *Shipping*. Mayers: *Admiralty Law and Practice*. Marsden: *Collision at Sea*. Lowndes: *General Average*.

Conflict of Laws.

Lecturer..... John Willis.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the leading principles of Private International Law.

Text Books: Falconbridge: *Cases on Conflict of Laws*. Cheshire: *Private International Law*. Title on *Conflict of Laws*, *Cours de Droit*.

Mortgages and Suretyship.

Lecturer.....G. F. Curtis.

Three lectures per week, first term.

The class includes a study of the law governing Mortgages of Real Estate, and also the law of Suretyship.

Text Books: Falconbridge: *Law of Mortgages*. Howland: *Principal and Surety*.

Equity II.

Lecturer.....John Willis.

Four lectures per week, second term.

The class includes a study of the law governing Trusts and Trustees.

Text Books: Smith: *Cases on Trusts*. Hanbury: *Equity*.

Procedure II.

Lecturer.....J. E. Rutledge.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

This course is a continuation of Procedure I. In both of these courses an attempt is made to give some training in the preparation of documents and the making of motions.

Instruction will also be given by special lecturers on Legal Ethics, Divorce Practice and Crown Rules.

Evidence.

Lecturer.....Mr. Justice Carroll.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The course includes a study of the law of Evidence generally and of the Dominion and Provincial legislation.

Text Books: Wigmore: *Evidence*. Butt: *Evidence*. Phipson: *Evidence*. Cooke: *Cases on Evidence*.

Note—The following works are used for the purpose of reference in the classes of the curriculum generally:—*Corpus Juris*, *The Laws of England*, (Hallam edition), *The Canadian Abridgement*,

Faculty of Medicine.**Preliminary Statement.**

In accordance with an agreement entered into in 1911 between the Governors of Dalhousie University and the Corporation of the Halifax Medical College, the work of the latter institution was forthwith discontinued, and instruction in all subjects of the medical curriculum was undertaken by the University.

By an arrangement between Dalhousie University and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, the final Professional Examinations are conducted conjointly by the University and the Board, and hence candidates may qualify at the same time for the academic degree and the licence of the Board.

Important Notice.

Students who look forward to practising in some other province are reminded that they must conform to the regulations prescribed by the Medical Board or Council of that province. Official information relative to the regulations for licence to practise in the various provinces may be obtained from the Registrars of the Provincial Medical Boards or Councils. Inasmuch as some licensing boards require that applicants for the licence to practise must have been registered as medical students for five years before taking their final professional examinations, students are advised to register with the licensing board of the province or state to which they belong on commencing their medical studies. The names and addresses of the Registrars of the Medical Boards for the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland are as follows:

Nova Scotia, Dr. H. L. Scammell, Halifax.
New Brunswick, Dr. J. M. Barry, Saint John.
Prince Edward Island, Dr. H. D. Johnson, Charlottetown.
Newfoundland, Dr. T. M. Mitchell, St. John's.

Privileges.

The General Medical Council of the United Kingdom admits graduates in Medicine of Dalhousie University who have passed the professional examinations conducted jointly by the University and the Provincial

Medical Board, and have been licensed by the Board, to registration in the Colonial List of the British Medical Register. This confers precisely the same privileges as registration on the British List, viz., the right to obtain, without further examination, the licence to practise medicine in nearly every part of the British Empire and also in Italy and Japan.

For information relative to registration in the Colonial List of the British Register application should be made to the Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia. Information with regard to Army commissions will be furnished on application to the Militia Headquarters of the nearest Command or District.

Equipment and Facilities for Teaching.

The Medical Buildings.

The Forrest Building houses the departments of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology, also the Medical Library. The courses in Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry are conducted in the Medical Sciences Building, a modern structure erected in 1920 especially designed for teaching. The Maritime College of Pharmacy also conducts classes in this building. Through the courtesy of the Department of Health of the Province of Nova Scotia, the Pathological Institute is used for teaching Pathology, Bacteriology, and Immunology. In 1924 the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic was established. The building was a gift to the University from the Rockefeller Foundation, the equipment from the Carnegie Corporation. The Clinic maintains an out-patient service and provides excellent facilities for the study of preventive medicine. The medical buildings are conveniently located in relation to one another and to the hospitals.

The Laboratories.

The laboratories of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology and Bacteriology are commodious and well lighted. They are well equipped for teaching purposes, and facilities are available for special work and research.

The Hospitals.

The hospitals used for teaching are as follows: The Victoria General Hospital (250 beds), The Children's

Hospital (85 beds), The City Tuberculosis Hospital (60 beds), The Grace Maternity Hospital (70 beds), and the Infectious Diseases Hospital (40 beds). Instruction in mental diseases is given at the Nova Scotia Hospital, Dartmouth (500 beds). All of these hospitals are well equipped and allow free use of clinical material for teaching purposes. The students attend outpatients at the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic, an institution which, with the Halifax Visiting Dispensary, gives free medical service to the indigent of Halifax. Attendance here is approximately 30,000 visits per year.

The final year is one of internship. In addition to the above mentioned hospitals the Faculty has approved the following for rotating internships: Halifax Infirmary (150 beds), Camp Hill Military Hospital (250 beds), Nova Scotia Sanatorium at Kentville (355 beds), Aberdeen Hospital, New Glasgow (75 beds), St. Martha's Hospital, Antigonish (125 beds), Prince Edward Island Hospital, Charlottetown (110 beds), St. John General Hospital, Saint John, N. B. (320 beds), and the City Hospital, Sydney (65 beds).

The Medical Library.

The Library now has over 16,000 volumes and receives most of the important periodicals.

The main reading room, also a smaller room in which are kept the files of clinical journals, is in the Forrest Building. In the Medical Sciences Building there is a sectional library for journals of Experimental Medicine, and in the Pathological Institute one for those in Pathology.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on p. 13 *et seq.*

Medical students must further observe the regulations of the hospitals relative to students and student internes, and any violation of such regulations will be dealt with in the same way as if a University regulation were violated.

The Faculty of Medicine, in recognition of its responsibility to the public, reserves the right to retire

any student from the study of medicine at any time should it appear that he is unlikely to reach such a standard as would warrant his admission to the practice of medicine. Fees cannot be refunded to students who have been dismissed for any cause.

Affiliated Courses.

There is an affiliated course of Arts or Science, and Medicine, in which the classes of the first year in Medicine are accepted for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Science. The details of the course are given on pp. 28 and 30.

There is a B.Sc. course open to medical students who show exceptional ability, which can be taken along with the regular medical course and completed at the end of the third year. This course, which is outlined to interest the student in medical research, requires the completion with high standing of the regular premedical course and, in addition, German 1 and 2, and Philosophy 1. In the first three years of medicine special courses of Laboratory technique must be satisfactorily completed.

Academic Year.

Except in the fifth year, the Academic Year consists of one session of eight months' duration. The session of 1936-37 will begin on Tuesday, Sept. 8th, 1936, (except in the fifth year, which begins immediately upon completion of the fourth year), and will end on Tuesday, May 11th, 1937. Registration dates for the classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science preliminary to the Medical curriculum will be found in University Almanac, p. V.

Degree.

The degree conferred by the University is Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

Admission and Grading.

All persons who have satisfied the Entrance Requirements (p. 23) in Medicine are eligible for admission but the number of those who will be admitted in any one year is limited. Primary consideration is given to British subjects, especially residents of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. Application must be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar.

For admission to any subsequent year an undergraduate must have passed the examinations required

in all subjects of the preceding year, unless in exceptional cases special permission is given by the Committee on Studies. Students who fail in the spring examinations may come up for supplementary examinations in the autumn under the following conditions:

(a) In the case of students of the first, fourth and final years, supplementary examinations will not be allowed in more than two subjects.

(b) In the case of students of other years, the number of subjects in which supplementary examinations will be allowed will at no time exceed three.

(c) In the case of students of all years, those who fail to pass in all of the subjects of their year at the spring examinations, or to pass at the next ensuing supplementary examination all subjects in which they may have been allowed examination, must repeat attendance on all the courses of the year before again coming up for examination, unless a different course is prescribed by the Committee on Studies. Such students will be on probation until Christmas, and may be required to withdraw if their showing at that time is not satisfactory.

Subject to the University regulations for the admission of students, a Special student may be admitted to classes in this Faculty, but his attendance is not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Women are admitted to classes under the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class.

Entrance Requirements.

Full details of the requirements for Entrance will be found on pp. 19-24.

*Curriculum.

The course for the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery extends over five years. Detailed information regarding the classes included in it will be found under "Courses of Instruction," p. 120 *et seq.*

*It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this calendar are intended for the current year only. Not does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions laid down.

The following division of the Curriculum into years, and the corresponding examinations, will be followed as closely as possible, but some modifications may be found necessary.

First Year. Anatomy 1; Histology; Embryology; Physiology 1; Biochemistry 1; Psychology.*

Second Year. Anatomy 2; Structural Neurology; Physiology 2; Biochemistry 2; Pathology 1; Bacteriology; Pharmacology; Introduction to Clinical Surgery and Clinical Medicine.

Third Year. Pathology 2; Laboratory Medicine; Pharmacology; Practical Materia Medica; Practical Medicine; Clinical Physiology; Applied Anatomy; Surgery and Clinical Surgery; Medicine and Clinical Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Preventive Medicine; Toxicology; Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology; Paediatrics; Radiology.

Fourth Year. Surgery and Clinical Surgery; Surgical and Applied Anatomy; Applied Physiology; Medicine and Clinical Medicine; Obstetrics and Clinical Obstetrics; Clinical Gynaecology; Medical Jurisprudence; Therapeutics; Preventive Medicine; Urology and Dermatology; Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology, etc.; Mental Diseases and Psychiatry; Paediatrics; Medical Ethics; Clinico-Pathological Conferences; Autopsies.

Fifth Year. The fifth year, a full calendar year beginning immediately after the completion of the fourth year, is one of rotating internship, in hospitals approved by the Faculty of Medicine.

Regulations for Degrees.

In addition to the Matriculation and pre-medical examinations, candidates for degrees are required to pass five Professional Examinations. The requirements in each subject are covered by the work of the class or classes in that subject specified under "Courses of Instruction" (p. 120, et seq.). In all examinations the marks obtained at sessional tests and at Christmas examinations will be considered in computing the marks allowed in each subject at the spring professional examinations. The examinations in the various subjects

* Students who have credit for elementary Psychology may be exempted from this course.

will be held within the dates set in the University Almanac, and as posted on the Notice Boards, and are arranged as follows:

First Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Anatomy, Histology, Embryology, (oral and practical examinations during the session in these subjects), Psychology; one paper and an oral examination in each of Physiology and Biochemistry, (practical examinations during the session in these subjects).

Second Professional Examination.

One paper in each of Pathology, Anatomy, Structural Neurology, Physiology, Bacteriology and Biochemistry. Oral examinations are given in Anatomy, Physiology, Bacteriology and Pathology. Practical examinations in these subjects are given during the session.

Third Professional Examination.

A paper in each of the following: Surgery, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Preventive Medicine, Materia Medica; a paper and an oral examination in each of the following: Pathology, Pharmacology; practical examinations in Pathology and Laboratory Medicine.

Fourth Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Surgery in all its departments and including Surgical Anatomy; Medicine in all its departments and including Therapeutics; Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and New-born Children; Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology; Mental Diseases and Psychiatry; Paediatrics. The examinations in Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology, are conducted jointly by the University and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia.

Fifth or Final Professional Examination.

An oral examination in each of the following subjects: Surgery in all its departments and including Surgical Anatomy; Medicine in all its departments and including Therapeutics; Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and New-born Children. Also a practical clinical examination in each of Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology. All these are conjoint examinations conducted by the University and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia.

Pass and Distinction Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the examinations are arranged in the published lists in two divisions, the Pass and Distinction divisions. To pass, a candidate must obtain a minimum mark of 50 per cent. in each subject; for Distinction he must obtain a mark of 75 per cent. or over. The names in the Pass division of the list are arranged in alphabetical order; those in the Distinction list are in order of merit.

Admission to Examinations.

Candidates for admission to Degree examinations must conform to the following requirements:

1. They must have satisfied the Entrance requirements (p. 23).
2. They must have attended the prescribed classes regularly and punctually. Certificates indicating less than 90 per cent. of attendance upon any class will not in ordinary circumstances be accepted.
3. They must have prepared such exercises, reports, etc., as may have been prescribed, and, in the case of classes involving laboratory or practical work, they must have completed such work satisfactorily.
4. For admission to the examinations of the second or any higher year they must have passed the examinations of all previous years. [Except as stated on p. 111].
5. Candidates for the Final Professional examination will be required to subscribe to the following declaration with regard to their age:

Halifax 19

I, the undersigned, being desirous of obtaining the Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery do hereby declare that I have attained the age of twenty-one years (or, if the case be otherwise, that I shall have attained the age of twenty-one before the next graduation day).

(Signed)

They must also present satisfactory certificates of having fulfilled the following requirements:—

- i. Attendance (a) during at least two periods of eight months each on the practice of the Victoria General or other acceptable Hospital; (b) during at least one period of eight months on the practice of the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic; (c) on at least 20 maternity cases and, in addition, the delivery under super-

vision of 5 cases. These cases do not necessarily have to be attended at the Grace Maternity Hospital, but may be attended at any hospital at which a student is an interne or on the out-patient service; (d) on the post-mortem examinations conducted at the Victoria General Hospital over a period of at least six months, during which instruction shall have been received in the methods of making such examination and in framing reports.

ii. During the fourth year must have submitted complete histories in ten medical and ten surgical cases.

iii. Service for twelve months on rotating internship at hospitals approved by the Faculty of Medicine.

iv. Received instruction and attained proficiency in the administration of anaesthetics.

v. Submission of satisfactory reports on investigations of domiciliary and occupational conditions in relation to the illnesses of an assigned number of patients of the Public Health Clinic.

vi. Attendance on a course of lectures on the relationship of dental conditions to medical practice and on an assigned number of clinics in dentistry.

Supplementary Examinations.

The conditions under which supplementary examinations are allowed are set forth under "Admission and Grading" (pp. 110-111).

Supplementary examinations are held in the autumn on the dates specified in the University Almanac, and during the regular Professional examinations in the spring, but at no other times.

Application for admission to a Supplementary examination must be made on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the University Office, and must be accompanied by the proper fee (p. 119).

Exemptions.

Candidates may be exempted from attendance on one or more subjects of the first three years of the medical curriculum on presenting certificates,

- (a) of having satisfied the requirements for admission to the Faculty of Medicine (see page 23); and

(b) of having attended and performed at any medical school or college recognized by the Senate the equivalent of the work required at this University.

Candidates may be exempted from *examination* in one or more subjects of the first three Professional examinations on presenting, in addition to the certificates specified under (a) and (b) above, certificates of having passed equivalent examinations at any medical school or college recognized by the Senate for the purpose, but every such candidate must take all the examinations of the year to which he is admitted.

Sponsio Academica.

Before admission to his degree, a candidate shall be required to sign the following oath or affirmation:—

In facultate Medicinæ Universitatis Dalhousianæ.

Ego, Doctoratus in Arte Medica titulo jam dosandus, sancto officio erga Universitatem Dalhousianam ad extremum vitæ halitum perseveraturum, tum perno Artem Medicam castè, castè, probeque exercitaturum et, quoad potero, omnia ad aegrotorum corporum salutem conducentia, cum fide procuraturum, quæ denique inter medendum visa vel audita silere conveniat, non sine gravi causa vulgaturum. Ita prestanti mihi spondenti adsit Numen.

Medals and Prizes.

For Scholarships and Prizes open to all students of the University see pp. 61-64.

University Medal in Medicine.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student with the highest standing, provided he has reached the high standard set by the Faculty for that purpose.

The William Inglis Morse Prize in Medicine.—For two years Dr. William Inglis Morse has given a prize of \$250, in memory of his brother, Dr. Morse, to the student in Medicine who was judged most worthy by the Committee of the Medical Faculty.

The Dr. A. F. Miller Prize.—A prize of \$50, presented by Dr. A. F. Miller of Kentville, to the final year student who stands highest in his knowledge of Tuberculosis. Special examinations will be set for this prize.

Anonymous Prize.—A prize of \$100, from an anonymous donor, will be awarded at the end of the

session 1936-37, the object being to promote the interest of senior medical students in Anatomy as a subject of value to the physician and general practitioner. The prize is open to fourth year students. The course of study and examinations are to be set by the Anatomy Department. The award will only be made if the candidate is to remain a member of Dalhousie University in his final year. The Department is to have the right to withhold the award if no candidate produces results of a sufficiently high standard.

If the objects of the prize appear to be attained in the session 1936-37, the offer may be renewed in a subsequent session.

Applications are to be lodged with the Anatomy Department at the commencement of the session.

The Dr. Clara Olding Prize.—This prize, the interest of an endowment of \$1,000 given by Dr. A. M. Hebb, of Dartmouth, as a memorial to his deceased wife, will be awarded annually to the student making the highest aggregate in the examinations of the fourth year, character and previous scholarship being taken into consideration.

The Dr. John F. Black Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$25, from the income of a bequest by the late Dr. John F. Black, a former professor of Surgery, to be used by the Department of Surgery in the promotion of surgical teaching, will be awarded at the completion of the fourth year to the student who reaches the highest standing in Surgery.

The Dr. W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine.—This prize of \$25, initiated anonymously by the late Dr. Hattie, and to be perpetuated in his memory, will be awarded at the completion of the fourth year to the student who reaches the highest standard in Medicine and Therapeutics.

The Andrew James Cowie, M. D., Memorial Medal.—This medal, founded by Miss Florence J. Cowie in memory of her father, will be awarded each year to the member of the fourth year class having the highest standing in Obstetrics, provided his standing in other subjects is sufficiently high to justify an award.

The Ross Stewart Smith Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$75, contributed by Mrs. Eliza Cochran Smith in furtherance of the wishes of herself and her

late husband, Dr. James Ross Smith, as a memorial to their late son, Ross Stewart Smith, will be awarded at the completion of the third year to the student who has carried on the most creditable advanced work in one or more of the preclinical subjects.

Anonymous Prize.—A cash prize of \$25, from an anonymous donor, will be awarded to the student of the second year Medical Anatomy class who has gained highest distinction in that class, the attainments of the student in Practical Anatomy to be chiefly considered; the Department of Anatomy having the right to set special tests before it recommends any student for the award.

The Professor John Cameron Prize in Anatomy.—This prize, the interest of an endowment of \$500, given by Dr. John Cameron, former Professor of Anatomy, will be awarded to the student of the first year who makes the highest marks in Anatomy.

The Professor R. J. Bean Prize.—Awarded to the student who makes the highest aggregate in the first professional examinations in Histology and Embryology.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class nor will he be admitted to any examination.

For *Registration.

Payable by students taking only one class in the University (including Library Fee of \$5.00).....	\$15.00
Payable by students taking more than one class (including Library Fee of \$5.00).....	20.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day.....	2.00
Additional annual fee charged to those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional courses previous to 1935.....	150.00
to such students entered in 1935.....	200.00
and, to such students entering in 1936 and thereafter 250.00	

For Tuition.

For each class (other than Practical Anatomy) attended, when taken singly.....	\$0.00
Practical Anatomy.....	\$5.00
Payable by those taking the regular prescribed curriculum, each year.....	275.00

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

This includes tuition, hospital, clinic, laboratory work and the regular seasonal examinations; but does not include registration, caution and laboratory deposits and the fee for the support of student organizations.

No reduction will be made in the tuition fees payable by a student repeating the regular courses of any one year of the curriculum.

The student must pay the fees for the full year whether the classes are attended for all or part of the course, except in the case where he is compelled to withdraw from the University through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason.

Microscopes.

Each student on registering for the first time in the Faculty of Medicine must provide himself with a microscope of a design approved by the Faculty and equipped with the following accessories—5X and 10X oculars, 16 mm., 4 mm., and 1.8 mm. oil immersion objectives. Such an instrument is not only a necessity to the medical student but is an essential part of the equipment of a practitioner in Medicine. The cost in Canada will be approximately \$35, depending on the prevailing rate of exchange. A microscope may be purchased from the University either for cash at cost or on an instalment plan spread over two or three years. The payments are fixed as follows: \$40 the first year, \$30 the second year, and the balance the third year. These payments will be treated in the same manner as tuition and other fees and will be payable at the same time. A student electing to pay in either two or three instalments is required to furnish a Bond signed by himself and an acceptable surety to secure the University against loss. Until the payment is fully completed, microscopes must be turned in to the custody of Professor R. J. Bean at the end of each session, on the date notified. Upon completion of the payments the microscope will become the property of the student.

For Examinations.

An application for an examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Supplementary examinations, each subject..... \$ 15.00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

*Certificate under the University seal.....	1.00
For M. D., C. M. Diploma (payable before the final examination and returnable in case of failure).....	20.00
Diploma, payable by those attending less than 4 years.....	40.00
Additional fee when a degree is conferred in absentia at the Spring Convocation.....	10.00

See pages 16 to 18 for

Loan Funds.

Caution Deposit.

Laboratory Deposits.

Fee for Support of Student Organizations

*A Certificate of Standing is issued on request without charge. Additional copies if required will be issued on receipt of 50c. per copy.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

I. Anatomy.

Professor..... Donald Mainland.
Demonstrators..... Clyde W. Holland, J. V. Graham, J. Arnold Noble,
 Edwin F. Ross, C. MacL. Jones.

The course extends over the first two years and consists of the study of the naked-eye Anatomy of the whole human body by dissection, supplemented by diagrams, X-rays and the examination of surface structures. Special emphasis is laid on the function of structures in the living body, and all information is selected with a view to its clinical value. An important part is occupied by training in observation, accurate description and the correct evaluation of data, so that the teaching may be of value to all students, whatever their future work may be. The lectures (Anatomy 1 and 2), including those on Osteology, are closely correlated with the practical work. Mimeographed notes are issued to obviate note-taking.

Encouragement is given to senior students and graduates to return for revision and research.

The regular courses are—

First Year.—Lower Limb, Abdomen and Thorax, with an introduction to the gross Anatomy of the Brain and Spinal Cord.

Lect.: Two hours per week. *Practical Anatomy*: Nine hours per week.

Second Year.—Upper Limb, Head and Neck, with revival of First Year work.

Lect.: Two hours per week. *Practical Anatomy*: Eight hours per week (Five hours after Christmas).

Dental students have a slightly shorter course. They are not expected to learn details of the Limbs. They are afforded special opportunities of work on parts important to them.

Text Books: Required—Cunningham: *Manual of Practical Anatomy*. Beesly and Johnston: *Manual of Surgical Anatomy*.

Recommended: Jamieson: *Companion to Manuals of Practical Anatomy*. For third and later years: McGregor: *Synopsis of Surgical Anatomy*. *Dental Surgical Applied Anatomy*.

For reference in Library:—Cunningham's, Gray's, and Morris Textbooks. Pre-medical zoology text books and notes should be kept for reference during the Anatomy course.

Anatomy IA.—This course qualifies for an Arts or Science degree, but not for medical degrees. It is a practical course of measurement and statistical method applied to morphological and especially histological problems. Part of the work is original investigation under the direction of the professor of Anatomy.

Histology and Embryology.

Professor..... Raymond J. Bean.
Instructor..... Elizabeth S. Bean.

Histology.—This course consists essentially of laboratory work and is intended to meet the requirements of medical students of the first year. It deals with the minute structure of the tissues and organs of the human body, their development and primary functions.

Text Books: Schafer: *Essentials of Histology*. Piersol: *Normal Histology*. Maximow and Bloom: *Histology*.

Embryology.—This course is intended primarily for medical students of the first year. It consists essentially of laboratory work supplemented by one didactic lecture per week. The problems of fertilization, segmentation, the development of the embryo and its protective membranes, are worked out in the laboratory by dissections and intensive study of slides. The materials used include the frog, chick, rabbit, pig and human.

A close relationship is maintained between Embryology and Histology, and the laboratory work in Embryology will occasionally be extended so as to include a portion of the time allotted to the course in Histology.

Text Book: Arey: *Developmental Anatomy*.

Structural Neurology.

Professors..... R. J. Bean, Donald Mainland.
Demonstrator..... R. Ian Macdonald.

This course is primarily for medical students of the second year. It consists of a series of lectures and demonstrations by the Professors of Anatomy and Histology on the gross anatomy and microscopic structure of the nervous system.

Text Books: Ranvier: *Anatomy of the Nervous System*. RANSHIFFER: *The Principal Nervous Pathways*. Loomis: *Anatomy of the Brain and Spinal Cord*.

II. Physiology.

Professor..... C. B. Weld.
Assistant..... George S. McClure.
Demonstrator in Applied Physiology..... R. Ian Macdonald.

1. A course of lectures and laboratory work during the first year on the physiology of muscle and nerve and an elementary course in human physiology, including the physiology of the heart and circulation, respiration, digestion, kidney function, central nervous system and special senses.

This course is designed also for students in the Faculties of Arts and Science and Dentistry and is a prerequisite for Physiology 2 for students desirous of taking a science degree in Physiology.

2. A senior course of lectures and laboratory work in the second year covering the physiology of the heart and circulation, respiration, digestion and metabolism, kidney and liver function, vitamins, ductless glands, central nervous system and special senses.

2A. This course is designed for students taking the B. Sc. or M. Sc. degrees. It consists of the lectures and practical work of Physiology 2, with additional reading, laboratory and research work.

Text Books: Starling: *Essentials of Physiology*. MacLeod: *Physiology in Modern Medicine*. Frazer, Hartman, MacLeod and Gunstead: *Laboratory Manual of Physiology*. Schafer: *Experimental Physiology*.

Reference Books: Wiggers: *Physiology in Health and Disease*. Wright: *Applied Physiology*. Winton and Bayliss: *Human Physiology*.

III. Biochemistry.

Professor..... E. Gordon Young.
 Demonstrator..... R. Ian Macdonald.

1. A course of lectures, conferences and laboratory work given to students of the first year, inclusive of the chemistry of the carbohydrates, fats, proteins and related substances, and their physico-chemical relationships in living matter.

1A. This course consists of the lectures of Biochemistry I with special laboratory work and is designed for students in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

2. A course of lectures and laboratory work given to students of the second year in the biochemistry of nutrition, digestion, metabolism and excretion in physiological and pathological aspects.

3. The Department shares in the course in Laboratory Medicine described on page 123.

Text Book: Hawk and Bergin: *Practical Physiological Chemistry*.
 Reference Books: Matheson: *Physiological Chemistry*. Wain: *Chemical Pathology*. Gertner: *Outlines of Biochemistry*. Bodanicki: *Physiological Chemistry*.

IV. Psychology.

Assistant Professor..... F. H. Page.

A course of about twenty lectures is given in the first year in which the facts and principles of General Psychology are dealt with briefly.

Text Book: To be announced.

V. Pathology, Bacteriology and Parasitology.

Professor..... Ralph F. Smith.
 Assistant Professor..... Gordon A. McCurdy.
 Demonstrator in Pathology and Bacteriology..... Clyde W. Holland.
 Demonstrator in Pathology..... Norman H. Gossel.

Pathology.

1. A course of elementary lectures, two hours a week, on the general principles of Pathology, is given in the second term of the second year. One lecture is followed by a laboratory period.

2. A course of lectures, four hours per week, is given in the third year, in which general principles of Pathology are applied to diseases of the several anatomical systems. The laboratory work is designed to be complementary to the lectures.

A short course on pathological conditions of the mouth is given to students of dentistry only.

3. Demonstrations are given frequently of fresh and preserved specimens illustrating morbid conditions of the several organs.

Students of the third and fourth years are required to assist at autopsies and to prepare and report upon specimens.

4. Conferences of clinicians and pathologists are held on Wednesday afternoons from 4.30 to 6 p. m., at which advanced students attend and are expected to take part in the discussions.

Bacteriology.

A course of lectures covering the general field of Bacteriology, Immunology and Parasitology is given in the second year.

A short course on the bacteria of the oral cavity is given to students of Dentistry only. Dental students are not required to take the lectures on Parasitology.

The laboratory work is designed to familiarize the student with the biological reactions and activities of bacteria.

The Department shares in the course in Laboratory Medicine described below.

Text Books: Pathology: Boyd or Blair. Bacteriology: Muir and English. Practical Bacteriology: Mackie and McCartney. Parasitology: Belding. Clinical Diagnosis: Todd and Sanford, or Nicholson.

VI. Laboratory Medicine.

A course of lectures and laboratory work, in the second term of the third year, given conjointly by the Departments of Biochemistry and Pathology. Instruction is given in the examination of sputum, stomach contents, faeces, blood, urine, exudates and transudates.

Each student is required to provide himself with a haemocytometer for this course.

Text Books: Todd and Sanford: *Clinical Diagnosis* or Nicholson: *Laboratory Medicine*.

VII. Pharmacology.

Professor..... N. H. Dreyer.
 Lecturer in Materia Medica..... G. A. Burbidge.
 Demonstrator.....

Pharmacology.—The course in Pharmacology, consisting of two lectures, one demonstration and one practical class per week, begins after Christmas in the second year and is completed in the third year at the end of the first term.

Text Books: Cushing: *Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, or, *Bollmann's Manual of Pharmacology*.

Practical Materia Medica.—This course, two hours a week, given in the second term of the third year, aims to provide an elementary knowledge of Materia Medica and prescription writing. As far as possible, instruction is imparted by means of practical laboratory exercises.

Text Books: English: *Prescriptions Writing*, American Medical Association; *Good's Drugs*. Hale White: *Materia Medica*.

VIII. Surgery.

Professors..... H. K. MacDonald (Head of Dept.)
 J. G. MacDougall, G. H. Murphy
 Assistant Professor..... W. Alan Curry.
 Lecturers..... C. E. Kinley, V. G. Mader, N. H. Gossel.

An Introduction to Surgery, consisting of a short course of clinical lectures, is given in the second year.

A course of lectures, two hours a week, on the general principles of Surgery, is given during the third year. Dental students are not required to take lectures on fractures of limbs.

A course of lectures, one hour a week, on Regional Surgery, is given during the fourth year.

Surgico-pathological conferences are held weekly during the fourth year, at which the student has the privilege of hearing surgical cases discussed from the standpoint of diagnosis, operative procedure, and pathological findings.

Applied Anatomy.—A course in Anatomy is given in the third year dealing with those parts of the body subject frequently to surgical interference.

Text Books: Rose and Carless, Thomson and Miles.

IX. Clinical Surgery.

Professors..... H. K. MacDonald (Head of Dept.)
J. G. MacDougall, G. H. Murphy.

Assistant Professor..... W. Alan Curry.

Lecturers..... C. E. Kinley, V. O. Mader, N. H. Gosse.

Demonstrators..... J. F. Lenzel, W. L. Muir, P. Westerbe, T. B. Acker, H. D. O'Brien, J. C. Acker, A. L. Murphy, J. A. Noble, Edwin F. Rose, C. M. Betume.

In the third year classes in Clinical Surgery are held three times weekly.

In addition to lectures, clinical instruction is given to students of the fourth year (in groups) at the Victoria General Hospital, the Children's Hospital and the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic. The fifth year is one of internship.

Practical Surgery.—The application of bandages, splints and other surgical appliances, the use of instruments and the treatment of emergencies and cases of minor surgery, are taught in the third year. A course of instruction in the administration of Anaesthetics is also given.

X. Medicine.

Professor..... K. A. MacKenzie (Head of Dept.).

Assistant Professor..... J. R. Corston.

Lecturers..... T. M. Sieniewicz, G. R. Burns, C. W. Holland, A. F. Miller, J. W. Reid, R. Ian Macdonald.

1. A course of lectures and recitations two hours each week, dealing with diseases of the digestive, circulatory and respiratory systems is given in the third year.

2. A course of lectures and recitations, two hours each week dealing with infectious and constitutional diseases, the blood, ductless glands, diabetes, and diseases affecting the kidneys and the nervous system, is given in the fourth year.

Text Books: Osler and Maceon: *Principles and Practice of Medicine*. J. J. Cassanova: *A Textbook of Medicine*. Berens: *Practice of Medicine*. Cecil: *Text Book of Medicine*. Price: *Practice of Medicine*. Rosenbaum: *Practice of Medicine*.

Reference Books: Osler: *Modern Medicine*. Tins: *Practice of Medicine*. Cowp and Hitchie: *Diseases of the Heart*. Campbell Thompson: *Diseases of the Nervous System*. Church and Petersen: *Nerves and Mental Disorders*. Cohnheim: *Diseases of the Digestive System*. Osler: *Monographs*. Sir Thomas Lewis: *Diseases of the Heart*.

XI. Clinical Medicine.

Professor..... K. A. MacKenzie (Head of Dept.).

Assistant Professors..... M. J. Carney, J. R. Corston.

Lecturers..... T. M. Sieniewicz, G. R. Burns, C. W. Holland.

Demonstrators..... J. Rankin, J. W. Merritt, J. W. Reid, J. W. MacIntosh, R. Ian Macdonald.

A short introduction to Clinical Medicine is given to second year students.

Clinical lectures and instruction are given to the students of the fourth year at the Hospitals and the Public Health Clinic at least four days a week throughout the session. Students are called upon in rotation to examine cases. Fifth year students must attend clinical lectures when possible.

Practical Medicine.—Practical instruction in the methods of examining patients is given to the students of the third year. The class is divided into groups for instruction purposes.

Clinical Physiology. A course designed to show the students the application of physiology, biochemistry, and pharmacology to clinical medicine is given in the second term of the third and fourth years.

Text Books: Hutchinson and Bowers: *Clinical Methods*. Esterson: *Physical Diagnosis*. Cabot: *Diifferential Diagnosis*. Norris and Landis: *Diseases of the Chest and Principles of Physical Diagnosis*. Selter and Mueller: *Manual of Physical and Clinical Diagnosis*. Purvis Stewart: *Diagnosis of Diseases of the Nervous System*. Rosen: *Medical History and Case Taking*.

XII. Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. H. B. Atlee (Head of Dept.)

Professor of Obstetrics..... E. K. Maclellan.

Lecturers..... W. G. Colwell, K. M. Grant.

Demonstrators of Practical Obstetrics. P. A. Macdonald (Chief of Clinic), E. K. Maclellan, H. B. Atlee.

Obstetrics.—A course of lectures, two hours per week, is given in the third year. Advanced instruction is given to groups of students in the fourth year.

In the fourth year instruction is given in prenatal care at the Public Health Clinic and the Grace Maternity Hospital, and students attend in rotation at the Grace Maternity Hospital for clinical instruction in Obstetrics. Students who have acquired proficiency are attached, in rotation, to the "obstetrical unit" for attendance on obstetrical patients at their homes.

Gynaecology.—A course of didactic lectures, two hours per week, is given in the third year until Christmas.

In the second term of the third year, and throughout the fourth year, the class attends clinical lectures twice weekly at the Victoria General Hospital. Clinical instruction is given to groups, in the fourth year, at the bedside in the hospital, and at the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: Obstetrics: Eden: *Manual of Midwifery*. Williams: *Obstetrics*. Gynaecology: Eden and Lockyer: *Gynaecology for Students and Practitioners*. Ten Teachers: *Diseases of Women*. Young: *Textbook of Gynaecology*.

XIII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Lecturers.....Frank V. Woodbury, N. B. Dreyer
A short course of lectures, in the fourth year, is devoted to the consideration of the more common medico-legal problems, and the class attends (in groups) at autopsies in medico-legal cases. Instruction in Toxicology is given by the Professor of Pharmacology during the third year.

Text Book: Glazier: *Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.*

XIV. Therapeutics.

Clinical Therapeutics is taken up in the regular courses in Medicine. This work is supplemented by a series of lectures on electro-therapy, hydro-therapy, climatology, massage and clinical dietetics, given in the fourth year. A short course in prescription writing is also given.

Text Books: Hahnel: *Method Treatment of Disease.* Hare: *Practical Therapeutics.* Channing: *Medical Methods of Treatment.* David Campbell: *Handbook of Therapeutics.*

XV. Preventive Medicine.

Professor.....H. G. Grant.
Professor of Epidemiology.....A. L. McLean.
Lecturer.....W. D. Forrest.
Statistical Assistant.....Jean A. Peabody.
Assistant.....Marjorie E. Treedy, Helen E. Thompson.

The course in Preventive Medicine consists of a series of lectures in the third year and field work in the fourth year. The lectures cover environmental sanitation, communicable diseases, infant and maternal welfare, industrial and school hygiene, food, the principles of vital statistics, and epidemiology. In addition, each student is required to work out a few problems in Epidemiology and Statistics. The field work consists in the investigation of housing conditions, public water supplies, milk supplies, restaurants, and other food handling establishments. During the summer months between the third and fourth year each student is required to make a health survey of the community in which he resides.

Text Books: Hays and Stallybrass: *Text Book of Public Health.* Alternatives: *Urban and Rural.* Hygiene and Public Health. Curran: *Textbook of Hygiene.* Henshaw: *Preventive Medicine and Hygiene.* Fitzgerald: *Principles of Preventive Medicine.*

XVI. Urology and Dermatology.

Professor.....Frank G. Mack.
Demonstrator.....G. A. Winfield.

In the third year a brief course of lectures is given in Urology. In the fourth year, about fifteen clinical lectures and demonstrations are given in Urology and an equal number in Dermatology and Syphilology. For these the class attends at the Victoria General Hospital. The class is divided into groups for clinical instruction in these subjects at the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: Eisenbruch and Rehnitz: *Urology*, 2nd Ed. Reference: Fitzmaur: *Urology.* MacKenzie: *Diseases of the Skin*, 2nd Ed. Anderson: *Diseases of the Skin.* Wilkin: *Modern Clinical Syphilology*, 2nd Ed.

*On leave of absence.

XVII. Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Diseases.

Professor.....R. Evatt Mathers.
Assistant Professor.....A. R. Cunningham, A. E. Doull.
Demonstrators.....H. W. Kirkpatrick, H. W. Schwartz,
A. E. Doull, Jr., R. H. Stoddard.

Instruction in the examination of patients begins in the third year.

Lectures, mostly clinical, are given in the fourth year each week throughout the session. Clinical instruction is given to groups of students at the Victoria General Hospital and the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: May: *Diseases of the Eye.* Lecture: *Diseases of the Ear.* Turner: *Diseases of the Nose, Throat and Ear.* Malcolm Hepburn: *The Ophthalmology of General Practice.*

XVIII. Mental Diseases and Psychiatry.

Professor.....
Demonstrators.....A. R. Morton, R. W. H. MacKay, J. W. MacIntosh.

A course of didactic lectures dealing with the principal forms of Mental Disease is given in the fourth year. A Neuro-Psychiatric clinic is held weekly at the Public Health Clinic. Clinical instruction is given to groups of students at the Nova Scotia Hospital.

Text Book: Cole: *Mental Diseases.* Alternatives: Stoddard: *Mind and its Disorders.* Craig: *Psychological Medicine.*

XIX. Paediatrics.

Professor.....M. J. Carney.
Assistant Professor.....G. B. Wiswell.
Demonstrators.....J. G. D. Campbell, F. A. Minshall, N. Barrie Coward.

Lectures begin in the third year and are continued throughout the fourth.

A course of weekly lectures is given in the fourth year. In addition, clinical instruction in diseases of children is given by members of the staffs of the Victoria General Hospital, the Children's Hospital and the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: Chapin and Hopper: *Diseases of Infants and Children.* Zahorsky: *Synopsis of Paediatrics.* Garrod, Hatten, Thursfield, Paterson: *Diseases of Infants and Children.* Brown & Tisdall: *Common Disorders in the Practice of Paediatrics.*

XX. Radiology.

Lecturer.....S. R. Johnston (In charge of Department).

The course in Radiology is given in the third year, at the Department of Radiology of the Victoria General Hospital. It consists of fifteen lectures in X-ray diagnosis and five lectures on the therapeutics of X-ray and radium. In addition, ten hours are devoted to fluoroscopic demonstrations of gastro-intestinal diseases.

Faculty of Dentistry.

Preliminary Statement.

An agreement was consummated in 1911 between the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University and the Provincial Dental Board of Nova Scotia, whereby the Maritime Dental College was merged into the Faculty of Dentistry of the University.

The instruction in the purely scientific subjects and in the professional subjects common to Dentistry and Medicine is taken by Dental students in common with the students of the Faculties of Arts and Science and of Medicine. Instruction in the Dental subjects is given in the Dental Apartments, in the south wing of the Forrest Building; these include the Infirmary and the Dental Laboratories. Abundant dental infirmary practice is available, and all operations are supervised by practitioners in active dental practice with many years' experience in teaching. The Victoria General Hospital is near by, and affords an ample surgical clinic. The Public Health Clinic contains a group of medical, surgical and dental clinics and laboratories, all in close proximity. In it are carried on adult, school and pre-school-age dental clinics, under the supervision of experienced practitioners, and excellent opportunities are thereby afforded for the study of Preventive Dentistry, Exodontia, Anaesthesia, Diagnosis, etc. The clinics are available to medical as well as dental students, thus promoting the closer association of the two professions. Lectures to combined classes of medical and dental students and nurses are delivered by members of the Dental Faculty. The laboratory of Pathology and Bacteriology which has been erected and equipped by the Hospital Commission in connection with the Victoria General Hospital affords superior facilities for both elementary and advanced study of these subjects. A section of the International Association for Dental Research has been organized by members of the Faculty with which students are encouraged to cooperate.

Important Notice.

Students are reminded that the Dental degree does not necessarily qualify for admission to practise in any province, each province having its own regulations for admission, to which a candidate must conform. Particulars regarding these regulations in each of the Maritime Provinces and in Newfoundland may be obtained from the respective Registrars.

Dominion Dental Council.

The Dominion Dental Council of Canada is a central organization under the control of the dental profession of Canada. Its object is to erect and maintain a standard of education and ethics for the dental profession, and to conduct professional examinations and issue Certificates of Qualification which will be accepted without further examination by the provinces.* These certificates are now accepted in all the provinces except Quebec and British Columbia.

Dental students who comply with the Council's Matriculation or Preliminary education requirements and term of studentship, and who graduate from an accepted Canadian dental college, and pass the examination of the Council, may be registered in any province in Canada without further examination (British Columbia and Quebec excepted). This privilege is enjoyed by the graduates in Dentistry of this University, as its Matriculation regulations meet the requirements of the Council, and the Faculty of Dentistry is on the accepted list of Canadian Colleges. Graduates are also eligible for admission to the licensing examination in Newfoundland, all the provinces of Canada, and many States, including New York, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Maryland.

Dental Students and graduates are eligible for the examinations of the National Board of Dental Examiners of the United States.

Graduates are exempted from Part I and admitted to Part II of Examinations of the Royal College of Surgeons, London, England, on completion of six months' hospital experience in that country.

*For information address Dr. A. D.A. Masso, Secretary of the Dominion Dental Council, Toronto 2.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on p. 13 *et seq.*

The University, in recognition of its responsibility to the public, and for its own reputation, reserves the right to terminate the attendance of any student at any time should it appear that he is unlikely to reach such a standard, in the judgment of the Senate, as would warrant his admission to the practice of Dentistry. Fees cannot be refunded to students who have been dismissed for any cause.

Affiliated Courses.

A Bachelor of Arts or of Science of this University who has during his Arts or Science course taken the classes of the first year in Dentistry may complete a subsequent Dental course in the University in three years. See pp. 28 and 30.

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of eight months' duration. The session of 1936-37 will begin on Tuesday, September 8th, 1936, and end on Tuesday, May 11th, 1937.

No students will be admitted after noon of Saturday, September 12th.

Degree.

The only degree conferred in the Faculty of Dentistry is that of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.).

Admission of Students.

A student will not be admitted to the classes of any year, unless he has passed in all the subjects of the previous year.

Students intending to practise in any province of the Dominion or in another country are reminded that they must conform to all the regulations of that province or country.

Women are admitted to classes under the same conditions as men.

No person under seventeen years of age is admitted to any class of the Dental Course.

Entrance Requirements.

Full details of the requirements for Entrance will be found on p. 19 *et seq.*

Curriculum.*

The course for the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery extends over four years. The course is as follows:

First Year.

Anatomy 1 and Practical Anatomy, Biochemistry 1, Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy, Drawing and Modelling, Metacraft, Embryology, Histology, Physiology 1.

Second Year.

Anatomy 2 and Practical Anatomy, Bacteriology 1, Exodontia, Materia Medica, Metallurgy, Operative Dentistry, Pathology 1, Prosthetic Dentistry.

Third Year.

Crown and Bridge Work, Dental Infirmary, Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, Hospital, Operative Dentistry, Orthodontics, Pathology 2, Prosthetic Dentistry, Radiology, General Surgery.

Fourth Year.

Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Dental Infirmary, History, Hygiene, Preventive and Clinical Dentistry, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics, Hospital, Operative Dentistry, Oral Surgery, Anaesthetics and Physical Diagnosis, Orthodontics, Prosthetic Dentistry.

Regulations for Degrees.

In addition to the Matriculation or Preliminary examination, candidates for degrees are required to pass four Professional examinations, one at the end of each year of the course, on the dates set in the University Almanac. The examinations are arranged as follows:

First Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy, Drawing and Modelling and Metacraft, Embryology; one paper and a practical examination in Histology; one paper

*It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this calendar are intended for the current year only. Nor does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions laid down.

and an oral and a practical examination in Anatomy, Biochemistry 1 and Physiology 1.

Second Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following: Exodontia, Materia Medica, Metallurgy, Operative Dentistry, Pathology, Prosthetic Dentistry; one paper and an oral examination in Anatomy and Bacteriology; a practical examination in Anatomy.

Third Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following: Crown and Bridge Work, Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, Operative Dentistry, Orthodontics, Prosthetic Dentistry, Radiology, Surgery; one paper and an oral and a practical examination in Pathology; a practical examination in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, and Orthodontics.

Fourth or Final Professional Examination.

One paper in History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics, Hygiene, Preventive and Clinical Dentistry; one paper and an oral examination in each of the following: Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative Dentistry, Oral Surgery, Anaesthetics and Physical Diagnosis, Orthodontia, Prosthetic Dentistry; a practical examination in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, and Orthodontics.

Pass and Distinction Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the examinations are arranged in the published lists in two divisions, the Pass and Distinction divisions. To pass, a candidate must obtain a minimum mark of 60 per cent. in each subject.

For Distinction in any subject he must obtain a mark of 75 per cent. or over in that subject. The names in the Pass division of the list are arranged in alphabetical order; those in the Distinction list are in order of merit.

Admission to Examinations.

Candidates must conform to the following requirements in order to qualify for admission to the Professional examinations:

1. They must attend the prescribed classes of the curriculum regularly and punctually. Certificates indicating less than 90 per cent. of attendance upon any class will not in ordinary circumstances be accepted.

2. They must prepare such exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed, and in the case of classes involving laboratory or practical work they must complete such work satisfactorily. The practical requirements in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, and Orthodontia, in the second, third and fourth years must be fulfilled before the theoretical examinations are written.

3. Candidates for the Final Professional examination will be required to subscribe to the following declaration with regard to their age:

Halifax, N. S. 193

I, the undersigned, being desirous of obtaining the Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery, do hereby declare that I have attained the age of twenty-one years (or, if the case be otherwise, that I shall have attained the age of twenty-one years before the next graduation day).

(Signed)

Supplementary Examinations.

A candidate who has failed to pass in not more than two subjects of the Professional examination of any year shall be entitled to supplementary examinations in such subjects, provided he is qualified in attendance and class work for admission to examination.

A candidate who has failed to pass in more than two subjects of any Professional examination shall be required to repeat his attendance and class work in all the subjects of the year.

Supplementary examinations are held on the dates specified in the University Almanac in September and during the regular Professional examinations in the spring, but at no other times.

Application for admission to a supplementary examination must be made on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the University Office, and must be accompanied by the proper fee. (See p. 138).

Exemptions.

Candidates may be exempted from examination in one or more subjects of the first three Professional examinations on presenting certificates of having taken equivalent classes and passed equivalent examinations at any dental college recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and complying with the regulations of the University.

Instruments and Appliances.

All the heavier appliances are supplied by the University. The student must provide all other instruments, tools and material for his technic and operative work in both Laboratory and Infirmary. Students are warned not to procure operating instruments until entering College. Each student must have the instruments prescribed and of the particular make selected by the Faculty. Arrangements have been made whereby these may be procured to the best financial advantage. The borrowing of instruments is absolutely forbidden.

Medals and Prizes.

For Scholarships and Prizes open to all students of the University see pp. 61-64.

University Medal in Dentistry.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands highest in the Final Professional examination, provided he shall obtain Distinction in at least four of the five major subjects of that examination, and shall have reached an exceptionally high standing in the whole four years of his course.

The Dr. Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes.

These prizes are awarded to students of the final year.

1st—Book Prize to the value of \$20 for the best thesis on an approved dental subject.

2nd—Book Prize to the value of \$15 for the best prosthetic and crown and bridge technic.

3rd—Book Prize to the value of \$15 for the student obtaining highest marks in the infirmary.

The Dr. W. C. Oxner Prize.—This Prize will be awarded to the student of the final year showing the highest proficiency in crown and bridge procedure.

The Nova Scotia Dental Association Prizes.—Books to the value of \$25 are divided between the

two students who make the best two general averages in all subjects of the Third Professional examination, provided the required standard is reached.

The Dr. W. H. H. Beckwith Prize.—This prize will be awarded to the student showing the highest proficiency in Operative Dentistry in his second and third years.

The Charles Bell and E. A. Bell Prizes.—Books to the value of \$25 to be divided between the two students who make the best two general averages in all subjects of the First Professional examination, provided the required standard is reached, are offered by Mr. Charles Bell; similar prizes in the case of the Second Professional examination, are offered by Mr. E. A. Bell.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class nor be admitted to any examination.

For Registration.

Payable by students taking only one class in the University (including Library Fee of \$5.00)	\$ 15.00
Payable by students taking more than one class (including Library Fee of \$5.00)	20.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day....	2.00
Additional annual fee charged to those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional courses, previous to 1935,	150.00
to such students entered in 1935,	200.00
and, to such students entering in 1936 and thereafter	250.00

For Tuition.

Payable by those taking the regular prescribed curriculum, each year	\$250.00
--	----------

This includes tuition, hospitals, laboratories and the regular sessional examinations; but does not include registration, caution and laboratory deposits and the fees for the support of student organizations.

No reduction will be made in tuition fees payable by a student repeating the regular classes of any one year of the curriculum.

The student must pay the fees for the full year whether the classes are attended for all or part of the course, except in the case where he is compelled to withdraw from the University through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason.

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

For Examinations.

An application for Examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Supplementary examination, each subject..... \$15.00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

*Certificate under the University seal..... \$ 1.00

For D.D.S. Diploma (payable before the final examination and returnable in case of failure)..... 20.00

Diploma, payable by those attending less than 3 years..... 30.00

Additional fee when a degree is conferred in absentia at the Spring Convocation..... 10.00

See pages 16 to 18 for

Loan Funds.

Caution Deposit.

Laboratory Deposit.

Fee for support of Student Organizations.

*A Certificate of Reading is issued on request without charge. Additional copies if required will be issued on receipt of 50c. per copy.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

For the details of Classes in—

Anatomy and Histology and Embryology,

Physiology,

Biochemistry,

Pathology and Bacteriology,

See p. 120 of seq.

Drawing and Modelling and Metalcraft.

Lecturer..... Ellen E. O. Adams.

Drawing and Modelling.—A course, sufficiently comprehensive to form a suitable introduction to several succeeding dental subjects in which artistic principles play an important part, will be given during the first year.

Metalcraft.—This course, given in the first year, will prepare the student for exercises in dental technology and be a valuable introduction to the practice of Operative, Prosthetic and Preventive Dentistry as well as Orthodontia.

Dental Anatomy and Comparative Dental Anatomy.

Professor..... S. G. Ritchie.

Dental Anatomy.—This course includes a study of the contents of the buccal cavity from a dental standpoint. A practical course in tooth carving and dissection of the natural teeth will be carried on in the laboratory.

Reference Book: Black.

Comparative Dental Anatomy.—The lectures and demonstrations in this course are designed to be a study in the classification of dental types and theories of evolution of the dental organs from simple to complex forms.

Reference Book: Tuxson.

Hygiene, Preventive and Clinical Dentistry.

Professor.....

Demonstrator in Pre-School-Age

Public Health Clinic..... A. Borden Haverstock.

This course consists of a series of lectures which is given in the fourth year. Special demonstrations and lectures will be given in the Pre-School-Age and Adult dental clinics in the Public Health Clinic.

Text Book: A. C. Fones: *Preventive Dentistry.*

Reference Books: A. C. Fones: *Oral Hygiene.* Stillman & McCall: *Clinical Periodontia.* Serrin and Miller: *The Practice of Periodontia.* Pickrell: *Prevention of Dental Caries.*

Operative Dentistry.

Professor..... W. H. H. Beckwith.
Lecturer..... G. A. Chudleigh.

The instruction in this subject begins in the second year. Students in the last two years will be engaged in infirmary practice daily under the supervision of experienced demonstrators. The work of the final year is designed to instruct the student in the details of Operative practice.

Text Book: McClure: *Operative Dentistry*.

Reference Books: G. V. Black, Ward, Marshall, Johnson, Evangelista Jordan.

Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

Lecturer..... A. Borden Haverstock.

The lectures will be given in the third year, with practical demonstrations in the Infirmary throughout the last two years. Special reference will be made to the pathology of Pyorrhea Alveolaris.

Reference Books: Engleman & Wagner, Birchard & Inglis, Orban, Bunting

Materia Medica.

Lecturer..... K. F. Woodbury.

This course consists of about twenty-five lectures given in the second year. The student is expected to become familiar with prescription writing and the properties, uses and therapeutic effects of the drugs used in dentistry.

Text Books: Buckley, Price.

Orthodontics.

Professor..... Wm. W. Woodbury.

This subject will be presented in a course of lectures and clinical demonstrations during the last two years.

Text Book: McCoy.

Reference Books: Dewey, Pullen (as in Johnson's *Operative Dentistry*), Lischer.

Oral Surgery, Anaesthetics and Physical Diagnosis.

Professor..... F. V. Woodbury.

Lecturer..... J. Arnold Noble.
 A course of lectures on General Surgery given during the second term of the third year.

Text Books: Rose and Charles, Thomson and Miles.

Surgery.—A course on Oral Surgery, to be given during the final year, embracing operations which the dental surgeon should be able to perform.

Text Book: Blair.

Reference Books: McCurdy, Thomson & Miles, Iry.

Anaesthetics.—General Anaesthetics will be taught along with Oral Surgery, ample opportunity being given for practical demonstrations.

Text Book: Burton.

Reference Books: Lutz, Strubbers.

Physical Diagnosis.—A short course of lectures on systemic diseases related to Medicine.

Exodontia and Radiology.

Professor..... G. R. Hennigar.

Demonstrators in the Adult

Public Health Clinic..... W. V. Hagan, G. R. Hennigar,
 I. K. Lubetsky, F. R. Duxbury (substitute).

Exodontia.—A course of lectures weekly during the second term of the second year, which will include the study of local and general anaesthetics. This course supplemented by infirmary practice in third and fourth years, and by practical work in administration of local anaesthetics, nitrous oxide and exodontia in the Public Health Clinic in the final year.

Text Books: Winter, Degeer.

Reference Books: Smith, Thoma, Hewitt, DeFord.

Radiology.—A course of lectures weekly during the first term of the third year, including the study of plates and films from the infirmary and office patients.

Text Book: Raper, 2nd edition.

Reference Books: McCoy, Thoma, Osgood.

Prosthetic Dentistry.

Professors..... S. G. Ritchie, J. S. Bagnall.

Lecturer..... C. H. Cimo.

This course continues throughout the last three years. The instruction is didactic and practical.

Text Book: American *Text Book of Prosthetic Dentistry*. Kennedy: *Partial Dentures*.

Reference Books: Prothero, Wilson, Carrsbell, Nichols.

Crown and Bridge Work, and Ceramics.

Professor..... W. C. Oxner.

Lecturer..... A. W. Faulkner.

This subject will be presented by lectures, demonstrations and laboratory technic. It will continue throughout the last two years, with infirmary practice.

Gold and Porcelain, Crown, Bridge and Inlay Construction, will receive proper attention. Students who may desire to use their own electrical furnaces will be supplied with electric connections. Precious metals must be supplied by the students for all technic.

Text Book: Dentister.

Reference Books: Evans: *Crown and Bridge*. Peters: *Crown and Bridge*. Goulet: *Crown and Bridge*. Legros: *Ceramics*. Capozzi: *Ceramics*. Horvath: *Ceramics*.

Metallurgy.

Lecturer..... J. S. Bagnall.
 Demonstrator..... W. G. Dawson.

A course of lectures during the second year, on the construction, properties and treatment of metals and alloys used in Dentistry. A series of laboratory demonstrations in working and soldering metals.

Reference Book: Bay, Rosebain, Gibson.

Dental History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics.

Lecturer..... H. S. Crosby.

History—History and development of Dentistry.

Reference Book: Taylor.

Ethics.—A brief statement of the important principles of morals and obligations of professional men to their patients, other practitioners and the public.

Reference Book: Napes.

Jurisprudence.—A discussion of the subject as it affects the qualifications and responsibilities of the Dental Surgeon.

Reference Book: Brotherton.

Economics.—The student's attention is directed to factors that make for success in dental practice; to a consideration of the rewards of service, and to an appreciation of their values.

Reference Book: Johnson; Success in Dental Practice.

UNIVERSITY LISTS

Degrees Conferred Session 1934-35

Convocation May 14, 1935

*—Degrees conferred during the session.

**—In absentia.

Master of Arts

Archibald, William James, B.A.	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Copp, Walter Ronald, B.A.	Halifax.
Crichton, Muzreen Telford, B.A.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
*Fraser, William Ross, B.A. (Mt. A.)	Trenton, Pic. Co.
Graven, James Harold, B.A.	Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Hill, Ronald James, B.A.	Halifax.
Lawson, Wilfrid Purdy, B.A.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Longard, Annie Ella, B.A.	Halifax.
MacKosgan, Ian Malcolm, B.A.	Halifax.
MacLeod, Donald, B.A.	Broughton, C. B. Co.
Meagher, Blanche Mary Margaret, B.A.	Halifax.
*Merriam, Mary Kathleen, B. A.	Port Greville, Cumb. Co.
Sparks, Frederick William, B.A. B.Sc. (Mt. A.)	Halifax.

Master of Science

Benzley, Warren Benson, B.Sc.	Halifax.
Herald, Charles Arthur, B.Sc.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Olding, Anna Muriel, B.Sc.	Merigomish, Pic. Co.
Saunderson, Elizabeth Campbell, B.Sc.	Halifax.

Bachelor of Arts

**Andrews, Bernard Vincent	Port de Grave, Nfld.
Arab, Edward Francis	Halifax.
Arnold, George Feversham, (King's)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Atherton, Pauline Elizabeth	Sussex, N. B.
*Bishop, James Harvey	Mount Buchanan, P.E.I.
Burchell, Charles William	Halifax.
Burns, Kathryn Phyllis	Halifax.
Clark, Ruth Iris	Halifax.
Cleworth, Mary Adelaide, (King's)	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Crandall, Ruth Allison	Montreal, P. Q.
Crosby, James McAvity	Rothsay, N. B.
Crowdis, Lois Jean	Halifax.
Cumming, Robert Stanley	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Dickie, Ronald Campbell	Truro, Col. Co.
Denkin, Laurence Ernest	Halifax.
Denkin, Marjorie Jean	Halifax.
Dumaresq, Lucille Dunstose	Halifax.
Fellows, Gladys Margaret	Halifax.
Ferguson, Charles Bruce	Port Morden, C. B. Co.
Fogo, Catharine Gordon	East Bridgewater, Mass. U.S.A.
Garrison, Anna Mae Powell	Halifax.
Geizer, Annie Leticia	Halifax.
Harvey, Daniel Ross Cobb	Halifax.
Higgins, Ernest Skinner	Halifax.
*Hood, Elizabeth Eleanor, (King's)	Yarmouth.

Huntley, Frances Margaret Macaulay	Farmersboro
Keniston, Florence	Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.
Keniston, Martha	Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.
LeGrow, Chester	Broad Cove, Nfld.
Lewis, Alice Blanche	Bredford, Hfx. Co.
Lindsay, Jean Bortean	Wabana, Nfld.
Linkletter, Alfred MacLean	Northam, P. E. I.
Locke, Patience Churchill	Halifax
McCann, Helen Margaret Stewart	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
**MacDonald, Alfred Whittien	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
McIntosh, Robert Lloyd	Shawinigan Falls, P. Q.
McIntyre, Grace Frances	Sussex, N. B.
MacKay, Jennie Isobel	Earlton, Col. Co.
MacLachy, Edward Symons	Truro, Col. Co.
**MacLean, George Murray	Salt Springs, Pic. Co.
MacLeod, Maira Kathryn	Halifax
Mader, Marjorie Elizabeth	Halifax
Mair, Margaret Elizabeth	Halifax
*Marshall, Mercedes Mary	St. John's, Nfld.
Mitcheil, Una Lewis, (King's)	Halifax
Murphy, Mabel Blanche	Halifax
Oland, Victor de Bedia	Halifax
Prat, Charles Henry, (King's)	Bridgetown, Anns. Co.
Prat, Howard Francis, (King's)	Bridgetown, Anns. Co.
Robertson, Frances Jean	Granville Ferry, Anns. Co.
*Rowley, John William Hersley	Ottawa, Ont.
Shinners, Harold Stanley, (King's)	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
**Sister Clare Marie	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
**Sister Frances Carmel	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
**Sister Francis Magdalen	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
**Sister Mary Albertus	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
**Sister Mary Evelyn	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
**Sister Mary Lea	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Smith, Charlotte Tremaine Lyall	Halifax
Smith, Constance Grace	Halifax
Tracy, John James	Halifax
*Frowbridge, Willis Joseph, (King's)	Chatham, N. B.
*Webster, Roy Edison	Morell, P. E. I.
Willett, Joseph Alfred, (King's)	Glouce Bay, C. B. Co.
Winfield, Sheila Margaret	Halifax
Worrell, Mary Francis	Halifax
Bachelor of Science	
Barnstead, Robert Creelmas	Halifax
*Chinchin, Samuel Leo	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Church, Jean Graham	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Dowd, John Patrick	Moncton, N. B.
**Fenderson, Joan Melicent	Jacquet River, N. B.
Fewerstein, Irving	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Foster, Julius Erwood	Halifax
*Halmowitz, Jack	Brooklyns, N. Y., U.S.A.
Harrison, Robert Beverley	Windsor, Hants Co.
Hemans, Ross Evans Spencer	Halifax, Hfx. Co.
Hopkirk, James Francis	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Levy, Leonard William	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
McCormick, Glendon Chase, (King's)	Granville Ferry, Anns. Co.
MacDonald, Katherine Sara	Kilmuir, P. E. I.

**Mackies, Abraham	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Miller, John Stewart	Halifax
Morson, Walter Gerald	Halifax
Paries, Norman Allen Devine	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
**Pomer, David Julius	Brooklyns, N. Y., U.S.A.
Rae, Hugh Macklay	West Branch River John, Pic. Co.
Hankins, James Andrew	Aylesford, King's Co.
**Rubins, Irving	Brooklyns, N. Y., U.S.A.
Smith, Edward John	Sweden, N. B.
Smith, Lawrence Edgar, (King's)	Lunenburg
**Spurr, Helen Campbell	Liverpool, Queen's Co.
Thurlow, James Lionel Metherall	Lunenburg
Wollowick, David Paul	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Worrell, John Clarendon, (King's)	Halifax

Bachelor of Commerce

Begg, Jean Keith	Halifax
Evans, Reginald Dickcy	Halifax
**Hoyt, Nathaniel Scott	Fredricton, N. B.
Johnson, Thomas Harold	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
**McKie, Wayne, B.A.	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
McPhail, Murray Philo	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Marven, Robert Murray	Moncton, N. B.
Nelson, Harold Ervin	Stowacke, Col. Co.
Nelson, Marion Edythe	Stowacke, Col. Co.
Reid, William Allister	Westville, Pic. Co.
Sheehan, Thomas Moran	Halifax
Worrell, Mary Francis	Halifax

Bachelor of Laws

Davis, William Burrell, B.A. (Acadia)	Yarmouth.
Dunsworth, Mary Marjorie, B.A.	Halifax
Ferguson, Neil	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Fraser, Charles Frederick, M.A.	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Goldberg, Earle Harvey, B. Com.	Halifax
*Grant, Herbert Forbes, B.A. (Mt. A.)	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Hanson, Horace Allen, B.A. (U.N.B.)	Fredricton, N. B.
Henley, Percy Clarendon, B.A.	Armdale, Hfx. Co.
Hinton, Richard Stanfield, B.A. (Mt. A.)	Summerside, P.E.I.
*Holland, David Henry	Westville, Pic. Co.
Kelley, William Andrew Gresham, B.A. (St. F. X.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
*Kittaeff, Merton, B.A., B. Com.	Yarmouth
Laurence, Roy Anderson	Margaree Harbour, Inv. Co.
Lorway, Charles Read, B.A.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McDougal, Frank Currie, B.A. (St. F. X.)	Montreal, P. Q.
McEvoy, John Bernard	St. John's, Nfld.
Margelan, Samuel, B.A.	Yarmouth
Miller, Charles Cyril, B.A., B. Com.	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
Murray, Eric David, B.A.	Halifax
Oreland, John Dirk	Orlando, Hfx. Co.
Ross, Donald Gordon, B.A. (Ter.)	Fredericton, Anns. Co.
Ross, Ian Gerrard	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Thurlow, Arthur Louis, B.A.	Lunenburg.

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery

Baker, Charles Harold LeMont	Halifax.
Boudreau, Gabriel	Cheticamp, Inv. Co.
Buntain, John Howard	Wheatley River, P.E.I.
Collins, Hugh Allan, B.A. (St. F.X.)	Kentville, King's Co.
Crymork, Peter Darling, A.B.	
B.Sc. (West Virginia)	Purglovo, West Virginia, U.S.A.
Davidson, Harold Jack, B.Sc.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Drover, Wilfred Howard	St. John's, Nfld.
Fainstein, Samuel Johnson, B.Sc.	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Found, Eric MacLean, B.A.	New London, P.E.I.
Handler, Harris, B.Sc.	Jersey City, N. J., U.S.A.
Hewat, John Keatinge	Halifax.
Holland, Leonard Gilbert, B.A.	Halifax.
Keddy, George William Anderson, B.A. (Arcadia)	Windsor, Hants. Co.
MacKenzie, Kenneth William, B.A. (M.L.A.)	Campbellton, N. B.
**Markovitz, Theodore, B.A. (Columbia)	South Orange, N. J., U.S.A.
†Martin, Thomas Malcolm, B.S. (N.D.)	Montreal, P. Q.
Murray, Douglas Kerr	Halifax.
Silver, Gordon Louis	Halifax.
Sodera, Theodore Clare Chalmers, B.A.	Halifax.
Tanton, Gerald Pope	Summerside, P.E.I.
**Whitehead, Frederick Lawson	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Wigmore, Fred Henry, B.A. (M.L.A.)	Breadalban, P.E.I.
Wollowick, David Paul	Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.

Doctor of Dental Surgery

Bernstein, Isadore Irving, D.D.S. (Maryland)	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Bloom, Philip, D.D.S. (Marquette)	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Brown, Louis	Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.
Cohen, Archibald	Caledonia Mines, C. B. Co.
Cohen, Jacob	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Goldman, Paul	Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.
*Jaffe, William Cline, B.A. (C.C.N.Y.)	
D.D.S. (Temple)	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Roth, William	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Schaeber, Samuel	Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.
Valerio, William Nunzio, D.D.S. (Temple)	Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.

Graduate Diploma in Education

Allan, Margaret Glen, B.A.	Halifax.
**Burris, Margaret Rutherford, B.A.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Crowdis, Donald Kennedy, B.A.	Halifax.
Crowdis, Lois Jean, B.A.	Halifax.
Hunt, Ella Maud, B.A.	Mabou, Inv. Co.
*MacKay, Helen Fraser, B.A.	Baddeck, Vic. Co.
Zwicker, Daisy Deris, B.A.	Halifax.

Engineering

**Bawn, Louis Adrian	Belle Island, Nfld.
----------------------	---------------------

Harrison, Robert Beverley	Windsor, Hants Co.
Ross, Gordon Archibald	Newport, Hants Co.

Pharmacy

Buckley, Gerald Robert	Halifax.
Campbell, Lillian Elsieph	Windsor, Hants Co.
Cooke, Thomas Raymond	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Sproul, Leland David	Newcastle, N. B.

Hospital Pharmacy Diploma

**Fenderson, Joan Mellicent	Jacquet River, N. B.
-----------------------------	----------------------

Household Science

Matheson, Irene Margaret, B.A.	Halifax.
--------------------------------	----------

HONOURS, PRIZES AND MEDALS**Diplomas of Honour**

English-High Honours and Medal	Alice Blanche Lewis
History and Political Science—	
High Honours	Robert Stanley Cumming
Physics-High Honours	Glendon Chase McCormick
History and Political Science	
Honours	Kathryn Phyllis Burns

Diplomas of Distinction

Great Distinction—	Charles Bruce Ferguson, Reginald Dickey Evans, **Sister Mary Evelyn, Robert Lloyd McIntosh, George Feversham Arnold, Catharine Gordon Fogo, **Sister Francis Carmel.
Distinction—	Alfred MacLean Linkletter.

Graduation Prizes and Medals

Governor-General's Medal	Alice Blanche Lewis
University Medal:	
Faculty of Law	John Bernard McEvoy
Avery Prize (First Distinction Graduate)	Charles Bruce Ferguson
Carwell Prize (Highest standing in regular course in Law) 3rd Year	John Bernard McEvoy
Dr. E. V. Hogan Prize (Highest standing in Clinical Surgery)	Douglas Kerr Murray
Dr. A. F. Miller Prize (Highest standing in Tuberculosis)	Douglas Kerr Murray
Dr. Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes:	
Thesis	Paul Goldman
Laboratory Technique	Samuel Schaeber
Infirmary	Philip Bloom, D.D.S. (Marquette)
Dr. W. C. Omer Prize (Crown and Bridge Work)	Jacob Cohen
Other Prizes Won by Graduates	
James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellowship in Physics	Glendon Chase McCormick
I.O.D.E. Post-Graduate Overseas Scholarship	Freeman Kenneth Stewart, B.A.

National Research Council Scholarships:

Bursaries	(Charles Arthur Herald, B.Sc. Arthur James Cochrane Wilson, B.Sc.)
-----------	--

ENTRANCE AND UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

Entrance Scholarships

Mathematics Scholarships—1st. Hugh Neil MacDonald; 2nd. Bernard Frederick Graham.
Classics Scholarships—1st. Douglas Scott Lyall; 2nd. Stewart Douglas Strickland Vair.
George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship—Evelyn Claire Geisler.
Mackenzie Scholarship—Philip William Rea Sargeant.
Elizabeth McKenna Scholarship—Charles Walter Murphy.
Memorial University Scholarship—Henry Bertram Mayo.
Pictou Academy Scholarship—Isabel Leslie Mackay.

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes

Bruce Scholarship (1st yr. Arts and Science)	Eloise Brown McCully
George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship (1st yr. Arts and Science)	Helen Elizabeth Munro
Mackenzie Scholarship (1st yr. Arts and Science)	Cicero Theodore Ritchie
Sidney C. Olund Scholarship in Classics (1st yr.—Advanced Course)	Douglas Scott Lyall
Sidney C. Olund Scholarship in Mathematics (1st yr.—Advanced Course)	Bernard Frederick Graham
Allan Pollok Scholarship (2nd yr. Arts and Science)	Isabel Leslie Mackay
Robert Maclellan Scholarship (2nd yr.—Advanced Classes)	John Benedict Ashley
Jotham Hinckley Bursary (2nd yr. Arts and Science)	Award deferred
Commercial Club Scholarships (2nd yr. Commerce)	Gordon Henry Thompson
Bruce Bursary (2nd yr. Arts and Science)	Douglas Sutherland Coombes
Khaki University Scholarships (3rd yr. Arts and Science)	Charles Walter Murphy
	(George Andrew Ferguson Samuel Jacob Shane)
High Grace Fraser Memorial Prize (Advanced Chemistry)	John Robert Dacey
Waverley Prize (Mathematics)	Bernard Frederick Graham
Studley Quoit Club Prize (Latin 2 and Greek 2)	Douglas Scott Lyall
Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship (3rd yr. Arts and Science)	Divided between Arthur Jack LeVine and Lloyd Elliot MacHattie
Carwell Essay Prize (1st yr. Law)	Allan Charles Findlay, B.A.

Honourable Mention	Alan Brown Sprague, B.A. (Queen's)
Carwell Prize (Regular Course in Law)	1st yr. Allan Charles Findlay, B.A. 2nd yr. Allan Burgess Ramsay, B.A. (Mt. A.)
MacDonald Prize (2nd yr. Law)	Arthur Joseph Meagher, B.A.
Professor R. J. Bean Prize (1st yr. Histology and Embryology)	David Lloyd MacIntosh, B.Sc.
Dr. Cameron Prize (1st yr. Anatomy)	David Lloyd MacIntosh, B.Sc.
Dr. William Inglis Morse Prize	Chester Bryant Stewart
Anonymous Prize (2nd yr. Anatomy)	Chester Bryant Stewart
Ross Stewart Smith Prize (3rd yr. Medicine)	Benjamin DuBiller
Andrew James Cowie, M.D., Memorial Medal (4th yr. Obstetrics and Therapeutics)	Harold Ernest Taylor
Dr. W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine (4th yr. Medicine and Therapeutics)	Harold Ernest Taylor
Dr. John F. Black Prize (4th yr. Surgery)	Harry Duncan Roberts
Dr. Clara Olding Prize (4th yr. Medicine)	John Alexander Fraser Young, B. A. (Mt. A.)
Charles Bell Prizes (1st yr. Dentistry)	1st. Ian Adams Livingstone Millar 2nd. William Ronald Scott
E. A. Bell Prize (2nd yr. Dentistry)	2nd. Philip Maurice Stein
Dr. W. H. H. Hockwith Prize (Operative Dentistry)	Frederick John Forristal
Nova Scotia Dental Association Prizes (3rd yr. Dentistry)	1st. Frederick John Forristal 2nd. Michael Dialek
Frank Wyeth Horner Prize (Pharmacy)	Thomas Raymond Cooke
National Drug and Chemical Company, Ltd. Gold Medal	Gerald Robert Buckley
William Inglis Morse History Prize	George Frederic Butler
W. H. Dennis English Prizes	James DeMille Essay Prizes 1935 (Won equally by Robert Stanley Cumming and Samuel Jacob Shane)
William Inglis Morse Essay Prize in English	Alice Blanche Lewis
Oreocetes League Essay Prize	Alfred MacLean Linkletter
Rhodes Scholarship (For Nova Scotia)	Charles Bruce Ferguson
(For Newfoundland)	Henry Bertram Mayo

STUDENTS REGISTERED, 1935-36

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

Adams, Richard Burns, M.A.	Halifax.
Allen, Burton Lindsay	Halifax.
Allen, Mildred Jean	Summerside, P.E.I.
Allen, Walter Wiswell	Halifax.
Alpert, Sidney	Bangor, Maine, U.S.A.
Amira, Delmar Joseph	Lower East Pubnico, Yar. Co.
Amier, Alfred	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Anderson, Donald DeBlois	Halifax.
Anderson, Joan Walter	Moncton, N. B.
Andrew, Arthur Julian	Pictou.
Armstrong, Florence Huntington	Halifax.
Arnell, John Carstairs	Paget E., Bermuda.
Ash, Reginald Douglas	Carbonear, Nfld.
Ashley, John Benedict	St. John's, Nfld.
Bagg, Douglas Gordon	Westmount, P. Q.
Baird, John Wesley	Windsor, Hants Co.
Ball, Elmer Langdon	Badger, Nfld.
Ball, John George	Southall, Middlesex, Eng.
Balleis, Charles Miller	New Glasgow, P.E. Co.
Balleis, Elliot Elisabeth	New Glasgow, P.E. Co.
Bannon, Elisabeth Grace	Moncton, N. B.
Barnes, Mae Annie	Halifax.
Bartholomay, Muriel Anne Gore	Dorchester, Mass., U.S.A.
Barton, Frederick Joseph	Halifax.
Beazley, Harry Theopval	Halifax.
Begg, Robert William	(K) Halifax.
Belyea, Elizabeth Francis	(K) Stanley, N. B.
Belyea, Helen Reynolds, B.A.	Saint John, N. B.
Bennett, Barbara Isabel	Yarmouth.
Bentley, Dorothy Constance	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Bentley, Dorothy Gillmor Adams	St. Martin's, N. B.
Beveridge, James Murdoch Wilson	Truro, Col. Co.
Bides, Margaret Douglass	Liverpool, Queen's Co.
Bingham, George James	Moncton, N. B.
Bingham, Robert Hunter	Moncton, N. B.
Black, Lavinia Reginald	Halifax.
Blair, Edith Cavell	Truro, Col. Co.
Borden, Eunice Lothrop, B.A. (McGill)	Grand Pré, King's Co. Halifax.
Bostwick, Jack Merton Taylor	Halifax.
Bowman, John Hunsicker	(K) Saint John, N. B.
Boyd, John Minto	Halifax.
Brignell, Donald James	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Brittain, Jean Isabel	Saint John, N. B.
Brown, Edwin Alvin	Bangor, Maine, U.S.A.
Brows, Norman Edward, B. Sc. (Acadia)	Pugwash Junction, Camb. Co.
Brownstein, Seymour Abraham	Brooklyns, N. Y., U.S.A.
Backland, Basil John	Fredericton, N. B.
Barchell, Wilfred Sydney	Little Bras d'O, C.B. Co.
Butcher, Helen Lawson	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Byers, John Murray	Camrose, Alta.
Byrne, Rosemary Thérèse	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Camp, Gladys M.	Halifax.
Campbell, Frederic Henry	Middle Sackville, N. B.
Campbell, Robert Ayrer	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Carew, Stanley James	Bell Island, Nfld.
Carlos, Camille Don	Halifax.
Carpenter, Marie Veronica Rose	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Carroll, John Rogers	Halifax.
Carten, Betty Grace	Halifax.
Chambers, Rose Margaret	Halifax.
Chase, Arthur Lechmere	(K) Kentville, King's Co.
Chisholm, Duncan John	Antigonish.
Chisholm, Hugh Alexander	Halifax.
Chisholm, Vera May	Alton, Col. Co.
Chisner, Meers	Brooklyns, N. Y., U.S.A.
Clark, Donald Story	Moncton, N. B.
Clark, Gordon Story	Moncton, N. B.
Clark, Joseph Preston	Moncton, N. B.
Clark, Ruth Iris, B.A.	Halifax.
Clarke, James Allan	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Cleworth, Mary Adelaide, B.A.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Coady, Eleanor Joseph	St. John's, Nfld.
Cookley, Charles William	Halifax.
Cochran, Edward Brenton	(K) Mahone Bay, Lun. Co.
Nicol.	
Coffin, Gerald Robert Alvah	Peninsula, Gaspe, P. Q.
Cohn, Edwin Percy	Halifax.
Coleman, Charles Sidney	Sydney, C. B. Co.
ComEAU, Ambrose John	Meteghan, Dig. Co.
Conway, Catherine Frances, B.Sc. (M.A.)	Sackville, N. B.
Cook, Albert	(K) New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Cooke, Arthur Charles	Halifax.
Coombes, Douglas Sutherland	Halifax.
Copp, Walter Ronald, M.A.	Halifax.
Corston, George Campbell	Halifax.
Cox, Edith Elvin	New Glasgow, P.E. Co.
Cox, Elizabeth Jane	New Glasgow, P.E. Co.
Cragg, Edward Francis	Halifax.
Cram, Robert Jackson	(K) Waban, Mass., U.S.A.
Crawford, Dean Parker, B.Sc. (Mt. A.)	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Crease, Edward Fraser	Halifax.
Crook, William Henry	Minerville, Hfx. Co.
Crosby, Adam Brown	Halifax.
Crosby, Charlotte Ayrer	Robbsey, N. B.
Crowdis, Donald Kennedy, B.A.	Halifax.
Cummings, Margaret Mary	Halifax.
Cunningham, Robert Leonard	Halifax.
Curry, Clara Vere	Halifax.
Dacey, John Robert	Halifax.
Daley, Gordon Kenneth	Saint John, N. B.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

† Died during session.

Daley, Lawrence Fredrick	Halifax.
Dalton, William Lloyd	Halifax.
Dalzell, Arthur Irvine	Grand Manan, N. B.
Dargie, Arthur Healy	Round Hill, Anns. Co.
Dauphinee, Esther Christina	Halifax.
Dauphinee, James Stephen	(K) Lunenburg.
Davidson, Gordon Alexander	New Westminster, B. C.
Davidson, Robert Keith	Ottawa, Ont.
Davis, Lewis Herbert	Halifax.
Davis, Walter Garland	St. John's, Nfld.
Dean, Maurice Ferguson	Halifax.
Deasy, Kathleen Maria Sarah	Dorchester, Mass., U.S.A.
de Catanzaro, Carmino Joseph	(K) Yarmouth.
Delaney, Madeleine Margaret	Halifax.
De Morion, Marcel Joseph Jean	Baguette, I.L.D. (Belgium).
DeVan, Katherine Eleanor	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Deveaux, Joseph Raymond	Mavlette, Dig. Co.
DeWol, James Edward	(K) Bedford, Hfx. Co.
DeWolfe, Guy Carleton, B.A.	(Aradia) Oxford, Cumb. Co.
Dexter, Reid Vincent	Halifax.
Dickie, Alfred Reginald	Digby.
Dickie, Edward Dudley	Digby.
Dobson, Dorothy Louise	Halifax.
Donnelly, Marie Dolores	St. John's, Nfld.
Douglas, Donalds Isadore	Easttown, Col. Co.
Douglas, Vivian Eleanor	Halifax.
Doull, James Alexander	Halifax.
Doull, John McGregor	Halifax.
Drummie, Frances Knight	Saint John, N. B.
Drummie, Margaret Stanwood	Saint John, N. B.
Dumarescu, James Philip	Halifax.
Dwork, Ralph Ephraim, B.S.	(N.Y.U.) New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Easton, Emerson Havelock	Halifax.
Edwards, George Robert	Halifax.
Elliott, Clark Russell	(K) New Ross, Lun. Co.
Elliott, Lloyd George	Bridgetown, Anns. Co.
Embree, Evelyn Marie	Truro, Col. Co.
Ernst, Scott Leonard	Halifax.
Evans, Reginald Dickey, B. Com.	Halifax.
Facey, Vera	(K) Halifax.
Faulkner, Florence Edith Mary	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Faulkner, Fred George	Shubenscade, Hants Co.
Faulkner, Katherine Elvira	Halifax.
Faulkner, Mary Frances Madeline	Halifax.
Fawson, Mary Marguerita Dorothy	Halifax.
Fay, Donald Burbeck	Halifax.
Fellows, Gladys Margaret	Halifax.
Fendell, Henry	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Fenwick, Donald Talmadge	Saint John, N. B.
Ferguson, George Andrew	Armdale, Hfx. Co.
Ferguson, Margaret Janet Tod	Victoria, B. C.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Fidelbaum, Maurice	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Fidigone, Salvatore Anthony, B.S.	(Boston Inst.) Halifax.
Findley, Kenneth Marryatt	Imperoyal, Hfx. Co.
Finlayson, Catherine Smith	Ottawa, Ont.
Fitzgerald, Jean Frances	Halifax.
Fitzgerald, Mary Helen	Halifax.
Flood, Betty Margaret	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Flynn, Winifred Maude	Halifax.
Fogo, Edward MacDonald	Clam Harbor, Hfx. Co.
Foley, Thomas Michael, B.A.	Halifax.
Forhan, Marie Loretta Rita	Halifax.
Forster, Alfred Manning	Halifax.
Foster, Mary Kathleen	Halifax.
Fraser, Abraham Lincoln	(K) New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Fraser, Earle Bertram	Halifax.
Fraser, Isabel Jean	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Fraser, Lewis Bernard James	(K) Talara, Peru, S. A.
Fraser, Mary Louise	Halifax.
Frostons, Gwendolen Isabel	Halifax.
French, Francis Melvin	(K) Sydney, C. B. Co.
Fry, Robert William, B.A.	Halifax.
Furlong, Jean	Halifax.
Gallant, Catherine Mary	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Gallay, Bertha Grace	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Gardner, Frances Vivian	Lunenburg.
Garrison, Anna Mae, B.A.	Halifax.
Garnon, Abram William	Halifax.
Gartien, Ann Patricia	Halifax.
Gaudet, Gilbert	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Geddes, Jeanne Catherine	Halifax.
Geizer, Annie Latilla, B.A.	Halifax.
Gelbart, Abe	Paterson, N. J., U.S.A.
Geldert, Marian May	Lunenburg.
Gesner, Evelyn Claire	Halifax.
Gillespie, Gwendlyn Jean	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Gillies, Norman Bain	Brasidale, Ont.
Gillis, George Neil	Orangedale, Inv. Co.
Gillis, Ivan Maxwell	Halifax.
Gillis, John Hugh Larkin	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Gilula, Israel	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Gladwin, John Stanhope	(K) Pembroke, Bermuda.
Glick, Samuel Joseph	Halifax.
Goldberg, Harry, B. S. (Columbia)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Goldberg, Leonard Stanley	Halifax.
Goodman, Bernie Maxwell	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Goodman, Ruth Marilyn	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Gould, Wendell Murray	Halifax.
Grace, Howard Garfield	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Graham, Donald Vye	Halifax.
Graham, James David	Goldboro, Guys. Co.
Graham, Vivian Mose	Halifax.
Grant, Arthur St. Clair Goudge	Halifax.
Grant, John Webster	Pictou.
Green, Robert Bertram	Winterton, Nfld.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Greenberg, Morris	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Greenberg, Samuel Abraham	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Gutman, Murray	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Hall, Margaret Alice	Halifax.
Halperin, Herman Jacob, B.S. (N. Y. U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Hanway, James Albert, B.Sc. (St. F. X.)	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Harris, Edward Borden	St. Catharines, Ont.
Harris, Walter Roggles	(K) Bear River, Dig. Co.
Harrison, Elaine Russell	(K) Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Hart, Alexander Henry	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Hartling, Elisabeth Alice	Halifax.
Hattie, Ruff Gus	Halifax.
Heldman, Arthur	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Henderson, Hugh Malcolm	Truro, Col. Co.
Hendry, James McLeod	Halifax.
Higgins, Neil Weston	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Hill, Leonard Murray	Halifax.
Hilton, Thomas Bradford	Yarmouth.
Hinch, Thomas Henry	Halifax.
Hirtle, Waldo Emerson	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Hosler, Gordon Welsford	Halifax.
Hosier, Ronald Percy	Halifax.
Hodson, Keith Louis Bate	Halifax.
Hollett, Andrew	Broad Cove, B.D.V., Nfld.
Holman, Helen Louise	Summerside, P.E.I.
Hornam, Ross Evans Spencer, B.Sc.	Hubbards, Hfx. Co.
Herze, Harold Palmer	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Herze, Janet Pauline	Summerside, P.E.I.
Howe, Frances Margaret	St. Stephen, N. B.
Hubble, Allan Murray	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Huddleston, Arthur Norman	Halifax.
Humphrys, Chad Noel Milliner	St. Andrew's, N. B.
Hungerford, Walter George Doning- ton	London, Ont.
Hunt, Mary Harriet	(K) St. Eleanor's, P.E.I.
Hurst, Roland Douglas	Halifax.
Hutchins, Clayton	(K) Liverpool, Queen's Co.
Jaffe, Samuel	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
James, Edith Margaret	Halifax.
Jarvie, John	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Johnson, Dorothy Ross	Great Village, Col. Co.
Johnson, Gordon Harold	Halifax.
Johnson, Norma Patricia	(K) Halifax.
Johnston, Thomas Mason	Ottawa, Ont.
Joadrey, Helen Dorothy	(K) Mahone Bay, Lun. Co.
Kane, Ralph Waterman	Halifax.
Kaufman, Lyon Arnold	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Keddy, Clarence Butler	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Keesan, Marguerite Kathleen	Halifax.
Kennedy, Muriel Audora	Halifax.
Kernan, Sam	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Kerr, Isobel Margaret	Halifax.
Kerr, John Cecil	Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire, Eng.
Kirshner, Herbert Jordan	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Kitz, Leonard Arthur	Halifax.
Koretzky, Vadim Michael	Guyshoro.
Laing, John Haskell	Barrington, Shel. Co.
Langer, Sydney Earl	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Langle, James Howard	Annapolis Royal, Anns. Co.
Lantis, Margaret Evelyn	Halifax.
Laves, Douglas Kenneth	Halifax.
Lawrence, Maurice William	Halifax.
Lawson, Nancy	Ottawa, Ont.
Ledingham, Mary Caverhill	Saint John, N. B.
Lee, Snow Chuck	Hot Ping, Canton, China.
Legge, Lowell	Robinsons, Nfld.
LeGrow, Chester, B.A.	Broad Cove, B.D.V., Nfld.
Leighton, Anna Maude	(K) Moscoton, N. B.
Levine, Amelia Bertha	Fredericton, N. B.
LeVine, Arthur Jack	Halifax.
LeVine, Pearl	Inverness.
Lewis, Alice Blanche, B.A.	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Lewis, Edward Augustine	Centerville, King's Co.
Likely, Joseph Alexander	Saint John, N. B.
Lilienfeld, Sydney	Rockaway Beach, N. Y., U.S.A.
Lindsay, Agnes Muriel	Middle Musquodoboit, Hfx. Co.
Lipton, Maurice	Halifax.
Locke, Patience Churchill, B.A.	Halifax.
Lockhart, Henry Bent	(K) Moncton, N. B.
Logan, Edward Donald, B.A. (Mt.A.)	Truro, Col. Co.
Logic, Keith Burton	Scotauket, L.I., N.Y., U.S.A.
Longard, Annie Ellis, B.A.	Halifax.
Longard, Everest Carl	Halifax.
Longley, Kenneth James Frederick	Halifax.
Lorcas, Roy James	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Lyall, Douglas Scott	Halifax.
Lynch, George Richard Kimberly	(K) Digby.
McCormick, Glendon Chase, B.Sc.	Granville Centre, Anns. Co.
McCormick, John Graham	Halifax.
McCoubrey, Louise	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McCraith, Peter Leith	Halifax.
McCully, Eloise Brown	Pittsfield, Maine, U.S.A.
McCurdy, David Graham	(K) Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, Archibald Parker	Halifax.
Macdonald, Ernest Warburton	North Quincy, Mass., U.S.A.
MacDonald, Hugh Neil	Heatherdale, P.E.I.
Macdonald, Margaret Isabella	Moncton, N. B.
Macdonald, Marjorie Virginia	Moncton, N. B.
Joyce	Halifax.
MacDonald, Peter Stuart	Gales Hill, Pic. Co.
MacDowall, William Grant	North Funchu, Rich. Co.
MacDuff, James Anderson	Mineville, Hfx. Co.
MacEwen, Elizabeth Jean	Morell, P. E. I.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

MacGlashen, Hugh Stewart	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
MacGregor, Donald William	Halifax
Murdoch	Halifax
MacGregor, Janet Lyle	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
MacHattie, Leslie Blake	Calcedonia, Guys. Co.
MacHattie, Lloyd Elliot	Calcedonia, Guys. Co.
McIntosh, Robert Lloyd, B.A.	Shawinigan Falls, P. Q.
McIntyre, William Pitfield	Sumner, N. B.
MacKay, James Hugh, B.A.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
MacKay, Isabel Leslie	Pictou
MacKay, James Robert	Berford, Hfx. Co.
MacKay, Jennie Isabel, B.A.	Earlton, Col. Co.
MacKay, Neil Ainslie	West Bay, Inv. Co.
MacKenzie, Archibald Buckner	Halifax
MacKenzie, Mabel Ethel	Halifax
MacKenzie, Wilson Campbell	Baddeck, Vic. Co.
McKnight, George Stanley	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
McLaren, James Victor	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
MacLean, John Harold	Mahone Bay, Lun. Co.
MacLean, Randolph Douglas	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
McLellan, Jean Walker	Truro, Col. Co.
MacLeod, George Donald	St. George, N. B.
MacLeod, George Neuman	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
MacLeod, Katherine Jean, B.A.	(Mt. A.)
MacLeod, Maira Katheryne, B.A.	Kentville, King's Co.
MacLeod, William Stuart	Kentville, King's Co.
McMahon, James Raffae	(K) Halifax
MacMillan, James Murray	Whyceomagh, Inv. Co.
Macnatt, Percival Stephenson	Westmount, P. Q.
MacPhoe, Lorna Muir	Springside, Col. Co.
MacPherson, Daniel Wallace	Valleyfield East, P. E. I.
MacPherson, John David	Westville, Pic. Co.
MacPherson, Murdoch Alexander	Regina, Sask.
MacQuarrie, Edward Keith	Kentville, King's Co.
MacRae, Duncan Daniel	Alexander, B.A.
MacRae, Duncan Russell	(K) Nyanza, Vic. Co.
MacRae, John Farquhar	(K) Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
	(K) Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Mackay, William Joseph	Halifax
Maddock, Frederick Bernister	Carbonear, Nfld.
Mader, Marjorie Elizabeth, B.A.	Halifax
Mare, William Arthur	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Margison, Merton Everett	Woodstock, N. B.
Marsh, Mary Eleanor	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Marshall, John Thomas	Bridgetown, Anns. Co.
Martens, Jean Elizabeth	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Martell, Frances Elizabeth	Windsor, Hants Co.
Martell, William Rigby	(K) Windsor, Hants Co.
Matheson, James Parker	Brentwood, Col. Co.
Mattar, Charlotte Bernadette	Halifax
Meagher, Kevin Joseph Nicholas	Halifax
Mercer, Eric Brucewell	Halifax
Mercer, Malcolm James	St. John's, Nfld.
Merchant, Evatt Francis	Halifax

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Merkel, James William Arthur	Halifax
Miles, Mary Marguerite	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Miller, Elizabeth Ross	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Milner, James Bryce	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Milner, Robert Leopold, B. Sc.	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Mitton, Margery Cleveland	Alma, N. B.
Montgomery, Hugh Mackay	Halifax
Moore, Cepheus Geoffrey	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Moore, Margaret Adelaide	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Moore, Margery Kate	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Morgan, Moses Osborne	Sunbury, Trinity Bay, Nfld.
Morton, Margaret Gene MacGregor	Halifax
Morrell, Ola MacLeod	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Morrison, Margaret Mary	Halifax
Catherine	Halifax
Morrison, Henry Balcom	Halifax
Morrison, Louise Helen	Toronto, Ont.
Moskowitz, Jack	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Moss, Alfred Willis	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Mullane, John Charles	Halifax
Munro, Helen Elizabeth	Halifax
Murphy, Charles Walter	Halifax
Murphy, Mabel Blanche, B.A.	Halifax
Murphy, Miriam Charlotte	Halifax
Murphy, Raymond Herbert	(K) Halifax
Murray, Barbara Allen	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Murray, Robert Graham	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Musgrave, Milton Grant	Halifax
Myers, Clyde Vincent	Halifax
Napier, Helen Shivers	Campbellton, N. B.
Napier, William Fraser	Campbellton, N. B.
Nelson, Harry Edgar	Clifton, Col. Co.
Nichols, Gerald Borden	Clydesdale, King's Co.
Nicholson, William MacKay	Reserve Mines, C. B. Co.
Noble, William John, B.Sc.	(U.N.B.)
	Fredericton, N. B.
Northrup, Albert Aubrey	(K) Kingston, N. B.
Taylor	(K) Kingston, N. B.
O'Brien, Lawrence Francis Joseph	Halifax
O'Dwyer, Elsie Kathleen	Halifax
O'Neill, Florence Mary	St. John's, Nfld.
Osborne, Albert Walter	Kewick, Norfolk, Eng.
Parker, Margaret Helena	(K) Chatham, N. B.
Parlee, Norman Allen DeVine, B.Sc.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Patton, Hugh Maitland	Ormsdown, P. Q.
Pauker, Sidney, B.S. (Columbia)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Pearson, Ronald Edward	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Pearson, Benjamin Franklin	Halifax
Crawford	Halifax
Pearson, Mary Elizabeth	Halifax
Pelham, Lenore Francis	Halifax
Penta, Ella Irene	Halifax
Petrie, Louis Adrian	Bell Island, Nfld.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Phillips, Welsford Gordon	Hallfax.
Piercey, George Charles	Armdale, Hfx. Co.
Piercey, Joyce Caroline	Armdale, Hfx. Co.
Piers, Emily Virginia	Hallifax.
Pipe, William Harvey	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Pistone, James Vincent	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Plumer, Ralph Franklin	Hartland, N. B.
Pedolnick, Aaron, B.S. (Columbia)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Pellet, Arthur Raymond	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Pope, Charles Anstuther	(K) Moncton, N. B.
Prat, Howard Francis, B.A.	Brigetown, Anna. Co.
Preis, Emanuel	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Prescott, Mary Agnes	(K) Basé Verte, N. B.
Procter, John Bertrand Crosswell	Hallifax.
Pue-Glechrist, Margaret Ann	Hallifax.
Purdy, David Carson	Hallifax.
Purves, Archibald Henry Blair	Hallifax.
Putnam, James Murray	Truro, Col. Co.
Raider, Louis	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Rand, John Lee	(K) Middleton, Anna. Co.
Raphael, Murray, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Ray, Eldon Fringle, M.A.	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Read, Verne	Eric, B. C.
Reardon, Charles Henry	Hallifax.
Redden, Arthur Lawrence	Armdale, Hfx. Co.
Reeves, Harold Alexander	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Reid, John Burris	Truro, Col. Co.
Reid, Mary Wilhelmina	Cassilis, N. B.
Remby, Marjory Croft Banks (K)	West Dublin, Lun. Co.
Remillard, Dorothy Helen, B.A.	Hallifax.
Renout, Harold Augustus	Hallifax.
Rice, Frederick Anders	(K) Jorgina Mines, Cumb. Co.
Rifkin, Harold, A.B. (Missouri)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Ritsey, Bruce Nicholson	Hallifax.
Ritche, Ciervo Theodore	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Robb, Donald Stirling	Pyeongyang, Korea.
Robb, Ian Stewart	Hallifax.
Robertson, George Burnley	Hallifax.
Rosier, Claude Harry	Newport, Hants Co.
Ross, Donald Murray, B.A.	Elmsdale, Hants Co.
Ross, Donald Sutherland	Meadowville, Pic. Co.
Ross, Henry Brown	Hallifax.
Ross, Hugh William	Meadowville, Pic. Co.
Ross, James Alton	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Ross, Marion Isabel	Kinross, P.E.I.
Rothman, Lena Marton	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Russell, Kathleen Erin	Hallifax.
Ryan, Edward Murray	Hallifax.
Ryan, Mary Frances	(K) Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Sabeau, Marjorie Mary	Hallifax.
Saffron, Leonard	Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Sargeant, Philip William Ben	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Satosky, Jacob Norman	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Saunders, Margaret	Hallifax.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Saunders, Donald Black	Hallifax.
Sawler, Harold Hall	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Sawler, John James	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Schepps, Joseph Bernard	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Schwab, Sydney	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Schwartz, Margaret Kirk	Hallifax.
Seckler, Philip	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Selick, Morris Harry	Saint John, N. B.
Selkirk, Irving John, B.S. (Columbia)	Port Chester, N. Y., U.S.A.
Serlin, Oscar	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Shainhouse, Arthur, B.S. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Shane, Arthur Gerald	Yarmouth.
Sheppard, Percy	Nadger, Nfld.
Sinclair, Raymond	Hallifax.
Simpson, James Gordon	Stewacks, Col. Co.
Sircorn, Joyce Mowbray	Hallifax.
Sircorn, Sylvia Kaye	Hallifax.
Sister Agnes William	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Catherine Margaret	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Cecelia Clare	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Evelyn Marie	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Francis Xavier	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister John Elizabeth	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister John Evangelist	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Joseph William	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Martina Maria	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Mary Leo	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Regina Margaret	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Rita Gertrude	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Robert Marie	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Smith, Charles Ingalls	(K) Falmouth, Hants Co.
Smith, Elton Gordon	Caledonia, Queen's Co. Hallifax.
Smith, Harry Douglas	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Smith, Harry Morris	Lunenburg.
Smith, Lawrence Edgar, B.Sc.	(K) Summerside, P.E.I.
Smith, Roderic Essie	Saint John, N. B.
Sommerville, Jean Houston	Yarmouth.
Spinney, Katherine Rutherford	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Spiro, Harold Maxxim	St. John's, Nfld.
Squires, Norman William	Hallifax.
Stanbury, John Billingham	Hallifax.
Stanfield, Gordon Dawson	Truro, Col. Co.
Stanfield, Robert Lorne	Truro, Col. Co.
Star, Morton	Yarmouth.
Starritt, Jack Osler	Portauisque, Col. Co.
Stephenson, Eric Paul	Hazel Hill, Guyc. Co.
Sterns, William Stewart	Glase Bay, C. B. Co.
Stevens, Mary Gene	Hallifax.
Stevens, William John	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Stewart, Herbert Leslie	Hallifax.
Stewart, James Roy	Antigonish.
Stewart, Mary Elizabeth Sheda	Hallifax.
Stewart, Samuel Edgar	Hallifax.
Stirling, Jean MacKenzie	(K) St. John's, Nfld.
Stonibus, Joseph	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Strauss, Isidore	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Strong, Elinor Mae	(K) Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Sullivan, Ross Ellen	Halifax.
Summer, Ruth	Moncton, N. B.
Sumshine, Samuel	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Sutherland, Conn Harkness, B. Sc.	Halifax.
Sutherland, John William Henderson	New Glasgow, P. Co.
Swan, Lewis Carl, B.A. (Mt. A.)	Oxford, Cumb. Co.
Tainaky, Irving Adrian	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Tanton, George Stavert	(K) Summerside, P.E.I.
Teasdale, Eric Gordon	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Teich, Alvin	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Thomas, Enzor Henry	Bayfield, N. B.
Thompson, Gordon Henry	Halifax.
Thompson, Kathleen Alice Therese	Halifax.
Thomson, Elizabeth Tulloch	Elmsdale, Hants Co.
Thorne, Nancy Redmayne	Halifax.
Topp, Allan Crickington	Halifax.
Torrie, Alexander Frederick	(K) Moncton, N. B.
Tracy, John James, B.A.	Halifax.
Tuba, Karl Harrington	(K) Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Ulberg, Moe, B.S. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Vair, Stewart Douglas Strickland	Halifax.
Van Harns, Joseph Raymond	(K) Halifax.
Vaughan, John Robert	Halifax.
Veizotte, Clinton Clarence	(K) Lunenburg.
Wainwright, Hastings Burnaby	(K) Halifax.
Walker, Bernice Evelyn	Halifax.
Walker, Charles Louis	Digby.
Walker, Evelyn Ruth	(K) Moncton, N. B.
Wallace, Delphine Caroline	St. Andrew's, N. B.
Wallace, Raphael Herman	Halifax.
Walsh, James Philip	Halifax.
Ward, Arthur Morrison	Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Watson, Dennis Wallace, B.S.A.	Halifax.
(Tor.)	Halifax.
Watson, Edwin Penna	Halifax.
Watson, Mary Paisley	Halifax.
Watts, Hartwell Arnold	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Wauagh, Stanley Laurence	Wallace, Cumb. Co.
Webb, Catherine Dorothy	Halifax.
Webb, Michael Ignatius	Halifax.
Webster, Geddes Murray	Yarmouth.
Webster, John Alexander	Yarmouth.
Weiner, Harry, B.S. (Frank and Marsh.)	East Orange, N. J., U.S.A.
Weingart, Irving Alvin	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Weldon, John Galt	Mexico City, Mexico, U.S.A.
Wellner, William Westaway	Brookline, Mass., U.S.A.
Whalley, Basil John Palmer	Halifax.
White, Thomas Howland	(K) Summerside, P.E.I.
Whitman, Viola Geraldine	(K) Round Hill, Anns. Co.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

Whyte, John Henderson	(K) Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Wickwise, William Alexander Keith	Halifax.
Wier, Margaret Clare	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Willis, John Stanley	Shanghai, China.
Wilson, Arthur James Cochrane, B.S.	Maitland, Hants Co.
Winter, Sidney Joseph	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Wiswell, John Gordon Kinnear	Halifax.
Wood, Walter Bennett	Twillingate, Nfld.
Woodbury, John Francis Lydiard	Halifax.
Woodbury, Muriel Carleton	Halifax.
Woolaver, Margaret Silver	Newport, Hants Co.
Woolaver, Ruth Marion	Newport, Hants Co.
Wright, Harold Kendall	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Wright, Ralph Wallace	Halifax.
Young, Crossman Harley	Blandford, Lun. Co.
Zwicker, Henry Charles	New Germany, Lun. Co.

Registered for Examinations Only

Allen, Margaret Norene	New Glasgow, P. Co.
Annand, Robert Thompson	LaHave, Lun. Co.
Bagg, Alexander Carden	Westmount, P. Q.
Bown, Louis Adrian	Bell Island, Nfld.
Corbett, Joseph Colin	Halifax.
Dexter, Paul Gordon	Halifax.
Eaton, Kenelm Edwin	Annapolis Royal, Anns. Co.
Goudge, Frank Edward	Halifax.
Healy, George Arthur	Halifax.
Innes, Bennett Oswald Williams	Halifax.
Kindle, Margaret Crane	Ottawa, Ont.
MacKay, John Peter St. Clair	West Branch River John, P. Co.
MacMillan, Helos Jean	Halifax.
Mahon, Douglas Haig	Halifax.
Merchant, Robert Thomas Peter	Halifax.
Menovan, William Frederick	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Mexon, Mary Katharine, B.A.	Truro, Col. Co.
Murphy, Edith Catherine	Halifax.
Newman, Frank	Halifax.
Nickerson, Evelyn Olive, B.A.	Halifax.
Polak, Seymour	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Reid, Earle Kerr	Milford Station, Hants Co.
Sister Margaret Thérèse, B.A.	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Smith, Arthur Reginald	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Smith, Carleton James	Halifax.
Smith, Edgar Bernard	Caledonia, Queen's Co.
Sterns, Shirley Emmaroy	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Wallace, Rita Lou	Halifax.
Webster, Ellen Page	Yarmouth.
Wright, Arthur Lawrence	Charlottetown, P.E.I.

(K) Enrolled in King's College.

FACULTY OF LAW

Third Year

Anderson, May Gladys, B.A., B. Com.	West River, Pic. Co.
Armstrong, William Frederick	Halifax.
Batt, Robert John Fraser, B.A.	Halifax.
Bentley, Charles Frederick, B.A. (Acadia)	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Bentley, Douglas Fraser, B.A. (U.N.B.)	St. Martin's, N. B.
Cleveland, John Harrison, B.A.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
DeWolf, Arthur Leonard, B.A.	Halifax.
Godwin, John Edward Joseph	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Green, Nathan, B.A.	Halifax.
Hinckley, Michael Joseph, B.A., (St. F.X.)	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Khattar, Simon John, B.A. (St.F.X.)	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
McIntyre, Roderick Roland, B.A. (St. F.X.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McLellan, Robert Faulkner	Truro, Col. Co.
Manning, Charles Alexander	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Meagher, Arthur Joseph, B.A.	Halifax.
Oldfield, John King, B.A.	Sussex, N. B.
Pink, Irving Charles, B.A.	Yarmouth.
Purhill, Merle Marcella, B. Com.	Halifax.
Ramsay, Allan Burgess, B.A. (M.I.A.)	Moncton, N. B.
Richardson, James Ernest, B.A.	Halifax.
Rowlings, Charles Duncan Wallace, B. Com.	Halifax.
Siegel, Morris, B.Sc. (M.I.A.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Smith, Arthur William	Halifax.
Smith, Glendon Lloyd George, B.A.	Saint John, N. B.
Sutherland, James Robert Harry, B.A.	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Thompson, George Christie, B. Com.	Halifax.
Webber, Harvey	Halifax.
Webber, Simon	Halifax.

Second Year

Arab, Edward Francis	Halifax.
Baldwin, Robert Farmer	Baddeck, Vic. Co.
Buckley, John Sarsfield	Halifax.
Byrne, Edward Gerald John	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Conner, Harold Palmatary, B.A.	Halifax.
Crease, James Douglas, B.A.	Halifax.
Donkin, Laurence Ernest, B.A.	Halifax.
Ferguson, Nell Layton, B.A.	Port Morice, C. B. Co.
Fisher, John Wiggins	Sackville, N. B.
Grant, Charles Wilkie, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	James River Station, Ant. Co.
Gunter, Herbert Hiram, B.A. (Acadia)	Parsonsboro, Cumb. Co.
Harvey, Daniel Ross Cobb, B.A.	Halifax.
Higgins, Ernest Skinner, B.A.	Halifax.

Johnson, Winston Case	Saint John, N. B.
Landreville, Leo Albert, B.A. (Ottawa)	Ottawa, Ont.
Leonard, Malcolm Stewart, B.A. (Acadia)	Paradise, Anna. Co.
MacIvor, John Smith, B.A. (Acadia)	Glouce Bay, C. B. Co.
MacLatchy, Edward Symons, B.A.	Truro, Col. Co.
MacLeod, Innis Gordon, B.A. (M.I.A.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacSwain, Allan Joseph, B.A. (St. F.X.)	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Mercer, Isaac	Sunnyside, Trinity Bay, Nfld.
Nicholson, Donald Norman	Glouce Bay, C. B. Co.
Rand, Clinton Roger, B.A. (Acadia)	Yarmouth.
Rowley, John William Hordley, B.A.	Ottawa, Ont.
Sprague, Alan Brown, B.A. (Queen's)	Belleville, Ont.
Sutherland, Douglas Herman, M.A. (St. F.X.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.

First Year

Baird, George Evans, B.A. (Blahop's)Perth, N. B.	Perth, N. B.
Burchell, Charles William, B.A.	Halifax.
Cameron, John Ralph	Halifax.
Chisholm, Duncan John	Antigonish.
Cohen, Sheldon Myer	Yarmouth.
Cook, William Thomas, B.Sc. (M. A.)	Moncton, N. B.
DeWolfe, Guy Carlton, B.A. (Acadia)	Oxford, Cumb. Co.
Douglas, John William	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Gillis, John Hugh Larkin	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Hanway, James Albert, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Hungerford, Walter George Denington	London, Ont.
Kitz, Leonard Arthur	Halifax.
McDonald, John Ferguson	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McIntyre, William Pittfield	Sussex, N. B.
MacKeigan, Ian Malcolm, M.A.	Halifax.
MacPherson, Murdoch Alexander	Regina, Sask.
Parise, Thomas Babbitt, B.A. (M.I.A.)	Moncton, N. B.
Pipe, William Harvey	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Redmond, David Lawrence, B.A.	Halifax.
Rogers, Benson Audrey, B.A. (Tor.)	Welland, Ont.
Ryan, Edward Murray	Halifax.
Sheehan, Thomas Moran, B. Com.	Halifax.
Smiles, William Henry, B. Com. (McGill)	Arundel, P. Q.
Thorpe, Victor Newcombe, B.A. (Acadia)	Centreville, King's Co.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Fifth Year

Archibald, Donald Harper, B.A.	Grand Falls, N.B.
Bennett, Sidney Rhonddah	Bell Island, Nfld.
Bent, Wilfrid Irving, B.A. (M.A.)	Oxford, Camb. Co.
Devereux, Harold Joseph, B.A.	
(Tufts)	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Dominguez, Carlos Anibal	Mayaguez, Porto Rico.
Donaldson, George Darrell	Tulamagochia, Col. Co.
Dove, Robert Frederick	St. John's, Nfld.
Dyer, Wilfred John Joseph, B.Sc.	Halifax.
Eagles, Eldon Lewis	Moncton, N. B.
Grant, Thomas Earl	Montague, P.E.I.
Hartice, Charles Gordon, B.Sc.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Hatfield, George Gordon, B.Sc.	
(Aurora)	Hartland, N. B.
Krebs, Irving, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Lamond, William James	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Levesthal, Harry	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Macdonald, Gordon Creelman, B.Sc.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Magonet, Hyman, B.Sc.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Mair, James Alexander, B.Sc.	Eureka, Pic. Co.
Murray, Margaret Grace, B.Sc.	Halifax.
Peres, Luis Roberto	Mayaguez, Porto Rico.
Peters, Gordon Manning, B.A.	
(Acadia)	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Roberts, Harry Duncan	St. John's, Nfld.
Sachs, Perry Masters, B.S. (Alfred)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Shlonsberg, Frank	Halifax.
Taylor, Harold Ernest Hudson	St. John's, Nfld.
Teasdale, Laurie Redmond	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Talk, George Duddy	Portugal Cove, St. John's, Nfld.
Wishart, Francis Baird, B.Sc.	
(U.N.B.)	Fredericton, N. B.
Young, John Alexander Fraser, B.A. (Mt. A.)	Pictou.

Fourth Year

Baird, Ronald Pierce	Ribibucto, N. B.
Brown, Bernard Marcus	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Davis, Harold, B.Sc. (C.C.N.Y.)	Jackon Heights, L. I., N. Y., U.S.A.
Donahoe, James Emmett	Souris West, P.E.I.
Dulbiller, Benjamin	Port Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y., U.S.A.
Glorioso, John Alexander	Lorain, Ohio, U.S.A.
Grant, Arthur Roy, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	Miscouche, P.E.I.
Green, Leo, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Horowitz, Alexander Sam	Jersey City, N. J., U.S.A.
Johnson, Gladys Enid, B.A.	
(Acadia)	Parishboro, Camb. Co.
Jones, Robert Orville, B. Sc.	Bridgetown, Anna. Co.
Knodell, Herbert Lindsay	Halifax.
LeBrun, Gerald Jersey, B.Sc.	Bridgetown, Anna. Co.

Lefkovic, Sidney Charles, B.Sc.	North Bergen, N. J., U.S.A.
Macdonald, Charles Joseph	Cardigan, P.E.I.
McLellan, James Russell	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Maddison, George Edward	Moncton, N. B.
Mandelstam, Abe Wallace, B.A.	
(Bates)	Lewiston, Maine, U.S.A.
Morris, David Bryant	Windsor, Hants Co.
Murray, William Edward	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Nicholson, John Fraser, B.Sc.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Psachimas, Carl, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Portnoy, Isidore, B.Sc.	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Rosenberg, Bernard Herman, B.S.	
(N.Y.U.)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Rosenberg, Samuel Nathan	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Ryan, Lewis Raymond, B.Sc.	Truro, Col. Co.
Solomon, Daniel, B.Sc. (Buckland)	Sunbury, Pa., U.S.A.
Wilson, Harry Edward, B.A. (Dart.)	Windsor, Hants Co.
Zauderer, Seymour Jefferson, B.S.	
(N.Y.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.

Third Year

Balkin, Seymour Samuel, B.Sc.	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Barnhill, Brunsvick Edward	Bayfield, N.B.
Beeber, Tobias	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Berkowitz, Sidney Bert, B.Sc.	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Borkow, Philip Stanley	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Condy, Hazel Kenneth, B.A.	Armadale, Hfx. Co.
Deutsch, Irvin, B.Sc.	Woodridge, N. Y., U.S.A.
Donahoe, Joseph Anthony	Cardigan, P.E.I.
Dougan, Travis Slipp	Harvey Station, N. B.
Embrae, William Hazen	Amherst, Camb. Co.
Gillis, Joseph Hamilton, B.Sc.	
(St. F.X.)	Indian River, P.E.I.
Gold, Isador Roy, B.Sc.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Hecowitz, Leo	Jersey City, N. J., U.S.A.
Josephson, George Frantell	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Lee, Richard Gordon	Victoria, P.E.I.
MacMillan, Robert William, B.A.	Halifax.
Morse, Frank Winston, B.A.	
(Acadia)	Lawrencetown, Anna. Co.
Parsons, George Vandewoff	Carbonear, Nfld.
Ransay, Donald William	Moncton, N. B.
Rosenfeld, Julius Lawrence	Brooklyn, Hants Co.
Roy, Wallace Medfart	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
Siegel, Sidney James	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Simms, George Graham Griffiths, B.A.	Halifax.
Smith, Edward John, B.Sc.	Shediac, N. B.
Spurr, Helen Campbell, B.Sc.	Liverpool, Queens's Co.
Stentafor, Thomas Gould	Carbonear, Nfld.
Stewart, Chester Bryant	Nerbeo, P.E.I.
Stoddard, Carl Creelman	Halifax.
Strong, Robert Russell	St. John's, Nfld.
Tonning, Daniel Joerstad	Black's Harbour, N. B.
Trask, Carl Raymond, B.A., B.Sc.	
(Acadia)	Yarmouth.
Webster, John Alexander	Yarmouth.
Wilkin, Leonard Emanuel, B.Sc.	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

Third
Second Year

Abelson, Max Moss	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Blair, A.</i> Barnes, David	Halifax
<i>Barnes, P.</i> Bryant, Harold Russell	Paterson, N. J., U.S.A.
Burley, Jack Samuel	Norton, N. B.
Cassell, Max	Audover, N. B.
<i>Chinabin, Samuel-Lee-Ritchie</i>	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Christie, Hugh Ellis	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Dunbar, J.R.</i> Dey, George Fred, B.Sc. (M.A.)	Amherst, Camb. Co.
Douglas, George Ritchie	Thorburn, Pic. Co.
Duffy, James Charles, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Epstein, Arnold Abe	Chatham, N. B.
<i>Epstein, David-Andrew</i>	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Frankel, Israel Alfred	Quezsa Village, N. Y., U.S.A.
Frost, William Harding	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Galtner, Joseph-Anthony, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)</i>	Saint John, N. B.
<i>Gastner, Keri-Anthony</i>	Gravelbourg, Sask.
<i>Gosse, Clarence Lloyds, B.Sc.</i>	Halifax
<i>Haimowitz, Jack, B.Sc.</i>	Halifax
<i>Hogan, Ralph Bernard</i>	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Hopark, James Francis, B.Sc.</i>	Moncton, N. B.
<i>Isen, Paul Jonathan</i>	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
<i>Joseph, Solomon, B.A. (C.C.N.Y.)</i>	Maspeeth, Ll. N.Y., U.S.A.
<i>Klein, Leonard Peter</i>	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Lebowitz, Jerome Harold</i>	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Lehr, Gilbert Gabriel, B.Sc.</i>	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Lipitz, Abraham Milton, B.S. (Columbia)</i>	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Lipman, Daniel Gordon</i>	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Maclatosh, David Lloyd, B.A., B.Sc.</i>	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
<i>Maclntyre, Mary Wheeler, B.A. (Cal.)</i>	Lafolla, California.
<i>MacLellan, Charles Lorway</i>	Sydney, C. B. Co.
<i>MacLeod, Frederick-Harold</i>	Port Hawkesbury, Inv. Co.
<i>Miller, John Stewart, B.Sc.</i>	Halifax
<i>Miller, Seymour</i>	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Mitchell, Earl-Marshall</i>	Halifax
<i>Morton, Walter Gerald</i>	Halifax
<i>Passon, Richard-Samuel</i>	Halifax
<i>Peckman, Abraham</i>	Jersey City, N. J., U.S.A.
<i>Pomer, David Julius, B.Sc.</i>	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Quigley, Harold Gordon</i>	Eastern Passage, Hfx. Co.
<i>Rankins, James Andrew, B.Sc.</i>	Aylesford, King's Co.
<i>Ruhim, Irving, B.Sc.</i>	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Schlesberg, Stanley Saffin, B.S. (N.Y.U.)</i>	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
<i>Simpson, William</i>	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
<i>Sproull, Lewis Murray</i>	Pictou Landing, Pic. Co.
<i>Worell, John Clarendon, B.Sc.</i>	Halifax

First Year

Annear, William Cameron	P.E.I.	Lower Montague, P.E.I.
Blackman, Archibald	St. J.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Boothroyd, Wilfred Ernest	St. J.	Hunter River, P.E.I.
Cameron, John Roderick	St. J.	Grand River, Rich. Co.
Chipkins, Irving, B.S. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Curtis, Owen Herbert	P.E.I.	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Daivson, Marjorie Moira	St. J.	Hantsport, Hants Co.
Earle, Alton Vere, B.A. (Bishop's)	Perth, N. B.	
Emmerson, Wilford Randall	P.E.I.	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Gaum, Harry	St. J.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Goldberg, Howard Irving	St. J.	Halifax
Harris, Frederick Fraser	St. J.	St. John's, Nfld.
Herzberg, Bernice-Jean, B.A. (Hunter)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Hochstetler, Alex, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	Paterson, N. J., U.S.A.	
Horowitz, William	St. J.	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Howell, Eric Boyd	St. J.	Carboneau, Nfld.
Ide, Eli, B.A.	St. J.	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Irwin, Joseph Keat Lyall, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	Perth	Perth, C. B. Co.
Isaacson, Philip Alan, B.S. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Korman, Arnold	N.Y.U.	Paterson, N. J., U.S.A.
Levittan, Edwin Daniel, B.S. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Levy, Leonard William, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Macintosh, Olding Carvell, B.Sc. (St. F.X.)	Antigonish	
McKenna, Reginald Ignatius, B.A. (St. Dunstan's)	Oyster Bed Bridge, P.E.I.	
MacKinnon, Seymour Gordon	Halifax	
Mackles, Abraham, B.Sc. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Mitchell, Hazen Calder, B.A. (Mt. A.)	Campbello, N. B.	
Morrison, Jonathan Irving	Newton Centre, Mass., U.S.A.	
Murphy, George Herman	St. J.	Halifax
Murphy, Harry Elliot	St. J.	St. John's, Nfld.
Olmstead, George Allison, B.A. (Bishop's)	Perth, N. B.	
Pomer, Noah Nathaniel	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Pugh, Roland Evan	St. J.	Beatz's Content, Nfld.
Rothfeld, Samuel Herman, B.S. (Columbia)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Rubinger, Joshua, B.A. (N.Y.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Schwartz, Albert Aaron, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.	
Schwartz, Marlon Harold	St. J.	Yarmouth
Shane, Samuel Jacob	St. J.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Siegel, Sam	St. J.	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Simon, George Bernard	St. J.	Woodridge, N. Y., U.S.A.
Smith, Gerald Allen	St. J.	Glovertown, Nfld.
Snow, Eric Augustus	St. J.	St. John's, Nfld.
Stevenson, Roy Henry	St. J.	Lyon's Brook, Pic. Co.
Stiefel, Frederick Harris	N.Y.U.	Rockaway Park, L. I., N.Y., U.S.A.

Tafese, Carl Harris	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Thorne, Edward Lefferts	Pa.	Hallfax.
Wright, Robert Gordon	Mass.	Inverness.
Zelony, Abraham, M.A. (Columbia)		Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

Registered for Examinations Only

Cohen, Harry Aaron	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Shandalov, Nathan Kenneth	Waterbury, Conn., U.S.A.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Fourth Year

Conrad, Sidney Charles	Pasaic, N. J., U.S.A.
Cougle, Samuel Kenneth	Fairville, N. B.
Demersath, Joseph Francis	Rochester, N. Y., U.S.A.
Dusick, Michael	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Figman, Louis Harry	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Forristal, Frederick John	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Friedlander, Leon, D.D.S. (Tenn.)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Greenberg, Edward Jerome	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Guzzetta, Charles John	Rochester, N. Y., U.S.A.
Houli, Joseph, B.A. (Levis)	Nicolet, P.Q.
Kohlerer, Ellis Jules	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Layton, Lloyd Brown	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Liebowitz, Louis, D.D.S. (Tenn.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Messinger, Zelix Sidney, D.D.S. (Indiana)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Newman, Samuel Herman, B.A. (Temple)	Hallifax.
Nebert, Francis Chas., D.D.S. (Michigan)	Rome, N. Y., U.S.A.
Vietor, Jack Jacob Elsberg, B.A. (Alabama)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

Third Year

Bauer, Eugene	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Diamond, Benjamin Charles	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Heflich, Harry Philip, B. S. (N. Y. U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Jacobs, Meyer Jack, B.S. (L.I.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Schwartz, Louis	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Shilla, Mesenio Armando	Bayside, L.I., N. Y., U.S.A.
Simon, Louis	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Stein, Philip Maurice	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Zacharia, David Isaac, B.S. (N. Y. U.)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Zuckerman, Murray Morris	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

Second Year

Anronson, Nathan Irving, B.S. (Brooklyn)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Crummey, Owen William	Greenpond, Nfld.
Danziger, Fred	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Egan, Clement John	Port Arthur, Ont.

Frachter, George Joseph, B.S. (St. Francis)	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Gold, Henry Meyer, B.Sc. (C.C.N.Y.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Harnish, Weldon Eldridge	Hallifax.
Levin, Robert	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Meadow, Jerome	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Millar, Ian Adams Livingstone	Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Rogers, Thomas Lewis	Yarmouth.
Scarpone, Vincent John	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Schats, Abraham Morris	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Scott, William Ronald	Hallifax.
Shain, Isidor Arthur, B.S. (N.Y.U.)	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Simonowitz, Max	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.

First Year

Archibald, Lewis Johnstone	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Becker, Abraham Morris	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Christie, Philip Sinclair	Milford Station, Hants Co.
Domnitz, Jack Jacob	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Dowd, John Patrick, B.Sc.	Moncton, N. B.
Freed, Leon	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Hogg, William Goswray	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Kitchin, Paul Festhay	Fredericton, N. B.
McGuigan, James Patrick	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Tokosh, John Victor	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.

Registered for Examinations Only

Joy, John Russell	Fredonia, N. Y., U.S.A.
Muser, Robert Edward	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Lipschitz, Bernard Daniel	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Parker, Ralph Theodors	Sydney, C. B. Co.

ENGINEERING COURSE.

Hour	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
First Year.						
9	Chem. 1	Drawing 1	Chem. 1	Drawing 1	Chem. 1	
10		Surveying 1				
11	Math. 1	French 1	Math. 1	French 1	Math. 1	French 1
12	English 1		English 1		English 1	
2.30 to 5.30		Chem. 1		Drawing 1	Drawing 1	
Second Year.						
9	Mech. 2		Physics 2		Physics 2	Drawing 2
10	Physics 2		Math. 2		Math. 2	Surveying 2
11	Math. 2	Econ. 1	Math. 2	Econ. 1	Math. 2	Econ. 1
12	English 2		English 2		English 2	
2.30 to 5.30	Mech. 2	Surveying 2	Drawing 2		Physics 2	
Third Year.						
9		Physics 3	Mech. 3	Physics 3	Mech. 3	
10		Math. 3d		Math. 3d	Chem. 2	
11	Mech. 4		Mech. 4		Mech. 4	
12			Mech. 4			
2.30 to 5.30	Chem. 2		Physics 3		Drawing 3	

TIME TABLE—PRE-MEDICAL AND PRE-DENTAL, 1936-37.

Hour	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
First Year.						
9	Chem. 1	Biology 1	Chem. 1	Biology 1	Chem. 1	Biology 1
10	Math. 1		Math. 1		Math. 1	
11	Physics 1		Physics 1		Physics 1	
12	English 1		English 1		English 1	
2.30	Chem. Lab.	Physics Lab.	Chem. Lab.		Biol. Lab.	
3.30	Chem. Lab.	Physics Lab.	Chem. Lab.		Biol. Lab.	
4.30	Chem. Lab.		Chem. Lab.		Biol. Lab.	
Second Year.						
9						
10	Chem. 4	Elective	Chem. 4	Elective	Chem. 2	
11	History 2d		History 2d		History 2d	
12						
2.30 to 5.30	Chem. Lab.	Biol. 2	Chem. Lab.	Biol. 2	Chem. Lab.	